

A Guide to the Microfilm Edition

World War II Research Collections

MARTIAL LAW IN HAWAII

**The Papers of Major General Thomas H. Green,
Judge Advocate General's Corps,
U.S. Army**



A UPA Collection from



Cover: Brigadier General Thomas H. Green, September 1945 (official U.S. Army photo).

World War II Research Collections

MARTIAL LAW IN HAWAII
The Papers of Major General Thomas H. Green,
Judge Advocate General's Corps, U.S. Army

**Microfilm from the Library of the Judge Advocate General's School,
U.S. Army, Charlottesville, Virginia**

**Project Coordinator
Robert E. Lester**

**Guide compiled by
Staff of the U.S. Army Judge Advocate General's School Library**

A UPA Collection from



4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, MD 20814-3389

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Martial law in Hawaii [microform] : the papers of Major General Thomas H. Green,
Judge Advocate General's Corps, U.S. Army / project coordinator, Robert E. Lester.
microfilm reels.—(World War II research collections)

“Microfilm from the Library of the Judge Advocate General's School, U.S. Army,
Charlottesville, Virginia.”

Accompanied by a printed guide entitled: A guide to the microfilm edition of Martial
law in Hawaii.

ISBN 1-55655-746-9

1. World War, 1939–1945—Hawaii—Sources. 2. Martial law—Hawaii—Sources.
3. Green, Thomas H. (Thomas Henry), 1889–1971—Archives.
4. Hawaii—History—1900–1959—Sources. I. Green, Thomas H. (Thomas Henry),
1889–1971. II. Lester, Robert. III. Judge Advocate General's School (United States
Army) IV. Title: Guide to the microfilm edition of Martial law in Hawaii. V. Series.

D767.92

996.9'03—dc21

00-068558

CIP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	v
Scope and Content Note	vii
Source Note	xi
Editorial Note	xi
Abbreviations	xiii
Reel Index	
Reel 1	
Martial Law in Hawaii—1941–1944	1
Martial Law in Hawaii—1941–1943	3
Labor Problems in Hawaii	7
Provost Courts	8
Personal Correspondence	9
Reel 2	
Martial Law in Hawaii—Letters of Commendation	14
Correspondence with [General Delos] Emmons	16
Restoration of Civilian Government	19
Newspaper and Magazine Articles/Martial Law	24
Reel 3	
Green’s Diaries; General Orders; Comptroller Reports	25
Reel 4	
Green’s Diaries; General Orders; Comptroller Reports cont.	25
General [Walter C.] Short’s File	26
Materials Concerning General [Walter C.] Short	27
Admiral [Husband E.] Kimmel and Pearl Harbor	34
Reel 5	
<i>Congressional Record</i> —MAY 6, 1958	35
Part 1: Newspaper Clippings Concerning Pearl Harbor	35
Part 2: Newspaper Clippings Concerning Pearl Harbor	36
Newspaper Clippings on [General Walter C.] Short and [Admiral Husband E.] Kimmel	41
Fulton Lewis Jr.	43
Correspondence with Harry Hossack	46
Reel 6	
Pearl Harbor Attack	48
Reel 7	
Book and Film Reviews	48
Articles on Pearl Harbor, 1944–1961	49

Martial Law Cases and Briefs	49
Newspaper Clippings and Personal Papers	50
Reel 8	
Letters of Congratulations on TJAG	54
Miscellaneous Items	64
Notes and Outlines for Speeches	66
Addresses in Tucson, Arizona	67
Addresses Given in Moravia, New York, 1957–1970 and Undated	68
Reel 9	
Notes and Outlines for Speeches	69
Personal Notes and Speeches	69
Speeches	70
Reel 10	
Notebook of Speeches and Design Patents	72
Manuscripts on Martial Law in Hawaii [Notes and Rough Drafts for Chapters of General Green’s Book]	74
Reels 11–12	
Manuscripts on Martial Law in Hawaii cont.	74
Reel 13	
Manuscripts on Martial Law in Hawaii cont.	75
Inserts for the Book	76
Reel 14	
Miscellaneous Writings by Green—OMG Activity Reports	76
Photographs	77
Photographs, 1946	79
Reel 15	
Newspaper Clippings, 1940–1970	80
Habeas Corpus in Hawaii	82
Miscellaneous Post–World War II Items	87
Reel 16	
Miscellaneous Publications	88
Reel 17	
Miscellaneous Publications cont.	88
Wartime Security Controls in Hawaii: 1941–1945	89
Reels 18–19	
Wartime Security Controls in Hawaii: 1941–1945 cont.	89
Reel 20	
Official Proclamations and Habeas Corpus	90
Price Control Report	97
Articles of War	97
Items Concerning Funds and Food	98
Confidential File	101
Subject Index	103

INTRODUCTION

Martial Law and Hawaii

When the U.S. Supreme Court decided the case of *Duncan v. Kahanamoku*, it passed judgment upon an extraordinary episode in American history—an episode that involved the longest period of martial law to which residents of a state or territory had ever been subjected. Throughout most of World War II, Hawaii was under the full control of the military. The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus was suspended, and the authority of the civilian government was subordinated so fully that the U.S. Army referred even to federal judges as “agents” of the military. The Pearl Harbor attack and the ensuing combat in the Pacific allegedly placed the Hawaiian Islands in great danger. But there was profound disagreement as to whether that danger warranted the kind of curbs on civil liberties that the army imposed and then kept in force even after the Battle of Midway had greatly diminished the danger of a further attack on Hawaii. By 1944, the conflicts surrounding army rule in Hawaii—manifested not only by divided civilian opinion in Hawaii itself, but also by serious divisions within the nation’s top military and civilian leadership, involving the War, Justice, and Interior Departments, as well as the White House and the federal judiciary—had surfaced as an issue that demanded resolution. The constitutional question was profoundly important, and in 1944–1945 the contending champions and critics of the martial law regime looked to the Supreme Court for a definitive statement on how far the military might legally or constitutionally extend its power over a civilian population in wartime.

On only a few occasions in the history of the United States have our citizens been placed for a substantial period of time under a rule of martial law, with the suspension of constitutional rights that military control of civilian life entails. The best remembered such episode came in the Civil War years, when President Lincoln justified a suspension of the writ of habeas corpus and ordered military trials of civilians behind the lines, since he believed the safety of the army was at stake. Following this example a line of cases in the Supreme Court did deal with martial law in various situations, but all of them concerned the invocation of emergency military power by state governors in time of labor strikes or other civil unrest.

In 1900, Congress established the Hawaiian territorial government. Section 67 of Hawaii’s Organic Act provided that the territorial governor might “in cases of rebellion or invasion, or imminent danger thereof, when the public safety requires it, suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus, or place the Territory or any part thereof, under martial law until communication can be had with the President and his decision thereon made known.”

With rescue work and fire-fighting in Honolulu still going on frantically, once the last of the Japanese attack planes had departed on that fateful day, the civilian governor and the commanding general of the army in Hawaii jointly announced that martial law was declared and the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus suspended. The army stated that, with fears of impending land invasion and subversion well justified throughout the Hawaiian Islands, it was taking complete control of the territory and its civilian population of over 400,000 persons, of whom some 159,000 were of Japanese birth or of Japanese-American descent.

There followed more than two and a half years of military government, covering nearly every important aspect of civilian life.

SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE

Following the Pearl Harbor attack, control of Hawaii was immediately turned over to the military, and steps were taken at once to control those people who were believed to present real risks to wartime operations. The territorial governor invoked the Hawaii Defense Act, suspended the writ of habeas corpus, and, through Hawaii's Organic Act, placed the territory under martial law "during the emergency and until the danger of invasion is removed." He relinquished all powers normally exercised by the governor and by judicial officers and employees of the territory to the commanding general of the Hawaiian Department, General Delos Emmons.

With the declaration of martial law, Hawaii's civilians and military personnel alike were ruled by military order and proclamation. By the end of the war, the territorial governor had declared 151 "defense act rules," the territorial director of civilian defense had issued over one hundred "directives," and numerous other regulations had come from miscellaneous government executives. In addition, 181 "old series" general orders were issued by the military governor (the commanding general of the Hawaiian Department) before March 10, 1943; seventy "new series" orders were ordered between March 1943 and October 1944; and twelve "security orders" and twelve "special orders" issued from the Office of Internal Security after October 1944. These proclamations, rules, and orders impacted almost every aspect of civilian life. Enemy aliens and Americans of German, Italian, and Japanese ancestry were particularly regulated. These civilians were not allowed to travel without a military pass; buy or sell liquor; assemble in groups; or own firearms, cameras, radio receivers, and numerous other items.

Beginning December 7, the army imposed a curfew applicable to all residents, shut down bars and banned liquor sales, closed schools, rationed gasoline, barred food sales in order to make a complete island inventory, and supplanted the civil courts with provost courts. The summoning of grand juries and trial by jury were prohibited, and criminal law was administered entirely by the military.

Within two hours after the Pearl Harbor attack, censorship was instituted to prevent information of military value from leaving the islands. Mail was examined and censored, and censors listened to all inter-island and trans-Pacific telephone calls. Only conversations conducted in English were allowed. Film developing was limited to those with permits, and photographs in violation of regulations were withheld from the owners until the end of the war. All radio scripts were censored in advance, although after March 10, 1943, voluntary censorship replaced army censorship of newspapers. Publication of Japanese vernacular newspapers was temporarily suspended and foreign language broadcasts were halted.

The registration and fingerprinting of all civilians on Oahu over the age of six was ordered on December 27, 1941, and in March 1942 the order was extended to include the other islands as well. Residents of Hawaii were required to carry identification cards at all times. Citizens found without cards were fined \$5 or \$10 in police courts; aliens were fined \$25 to \$50 in provost courts.

Hoarding immediately after Pearl Harbor threatened the currency supply. To prevent large amounts of cash from becoming available to foreign agents or invaders, after January

1942 no person was permitted to hold more than \$200 in cash and no business more than \$500 except to meet payrolls. New currency, good only in Hawaii, was issued, replacing regular currency from July 1942 to October 1944.

Under martial law, Hawaii's civil courts were replaced by a military commission, which tried offenses punishable by more than a \$5,000 fine and five years' imprisonment, and by several provost courts, each with a single judge, which heard lesser cases. On December 16, 1941, the civil courts were permitted to function in certain uncontested civil matters, and on January 27, 1942, they were further allowed to entertain certain civil cases acting as agents of the military governor. Jury trials, summoning grand juries, and issuing writs of habeas corpus, however, continued to be prohibited.

Civilian government was substantially returned to Hawaii on March 10, 1943. Martial law and the suspension of habeas corpus were still in effect, however, and the military kept control of labor and certain other matters. The civil courts were given jurisdiction over all violations of criminal and civil laws except cases involving military personnel, civil suits against them for acts or omissions in the line of duty, and criminal prosecutions for civilian violations of military orders. Presidential Proclamation No. 2627 formally ended martial law in Hawaii on October 24, 1944. The territory was designated a "military area," and a series of security orders and special orders replaced general orders issued by the military, with all civilian violations of these orders heard in the U.S. District Court. Few or no changes were made in orders controlling the activities of enemy aliens, entry to restricted areas, censorship, labor control, or the curfew.

In large social terms, the army had much greater control of day-to-day events in Hawaii than in any other territory or state of the United States since Reconstruction. The person charged with the responsibility of "interpreting"—promulgating and implementing—these controlling orders, proclamations, and rules under martial law was the Judge Advocate General (JAG), Brigadier General Thomas H. Green.

The Judge Advocate General's School has microfilmed the complete collection of Green's papers. These papers highlight his military career from draft registration in 1917, through his patent and chemical warfare school years, to his Hawaiian Department assignment and his retirement. On February 14, 1935, Green was assigned to the JAG's office in Washington and embarked upon his legal career.

The microfilm collection begins with the period of his assignment in Hawaii and highlights his activities as Commanding General Delos Emmons' judge advocate general. As outlined in the accompanying Reel Index, many key issues punctuated Green's career. First and foremost was the Hawaiian martial law declaration. Almost from its inception it sparked heated debate. Along with this declaration was the internment and detention of enemy aliens and military arrests of Hawaiian civilians. Green's correspondence and memoranda provide an inside, day-to-day look at the workings of American military government and justice.

The collection includes Green's correspondence with many high-ranking officials, including the secretaries of War, Navy, and Interior; President Roosevelt; General Short (Hawaiian commanding general during Pearl Harbor attack); General Emmons; Harry Hossack; Admiral William D. Leahy; and Admiral Chester Nimitz. In addition, Green's files contain a variety of notes, speeches, and news clippings on the events in Hawaii during the war. Many of these speeches and news clippings provide justification for and offer insights into the implementation of martial law, internment of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Hawaii, and the unpreparedness at the time of the Pearl Harbor attack. Beginning on Reel 10 and continuing through Reel 13 are the manuscripts, notes, and rough drafts for the various chapters of Green's book on martial law in Hawaii.

This collection pertaining to Green's Hawaii assignment provides researchers and scholars a unique, relatively untapped source of primary materials on the operations of an American military government with a shadow civilian government. Of special note, the powers exercised and lessons learned in Hawaii during these years were also implemented in areas that the Allies liberated during the war.

SOURCE NOTE

The Papers of General Thomas H. Green microfilmed in this edition come from the holdings of the Library of the Judge Advocate General's School, U.S. Army, Charlottesville, Virginia.

EDITORIAL NOTE

The Papers of General Thomas H. Green dating from 1917 to 1939 have not been included in this edition.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following acronyms and abbreviations have been used throughout this guide.

ABA	American Bar Association
AR	Army Regulations
BG	Brigadier General
Capt.	Captain
CINCPAC	Commander in Chief, Pacific
COMINCH	Commander in Chief [U.S. Fleet]
D.C.	District of Columbia
DSM	Distinguished Service Medal
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
FDR	Franklin Delano Roosevelt
1stLt.	First Lieutenant
FY	Fiscal year
HQ	Headquarters
H.R.	House of Representatives
IG	Inspector General
JAG	Judge Advocate General
JAGD	Judge Advocate General's Department
JCS	Joint Chiefs of Staff
Lt.	Lieutenant
LTC	Lieutenant Colonel
LTG	Lieutenant General
M.D.	Doctor of Medicine
MG	Military Governor
OCS	Officer Candidate Schools
OMG	Office of the Military Governor
OPNAV	Office of the Chief of Naval Operations

OSS	Office of Strategic Services
OTJAG	Office of the Judge Advocate General
2LT.	Second Lieutenant
SOS	Service of Supply
TDY	Temporary duty
TJAG	The Judge Advocate General [Army]
TJAGSA	The Judge Advocate General's School, Army
U.S.	United States

REEL INDEX

The following is a listing of the folders and documents comprising *Martial Law in Hawaii: The Papers of Major General Thomas H. Green, Judge Advocate General's Corps, U.S. Army*. The four-digit number on the far left is the frame number at which a particular folder or document begins. Entries for documents contain a brief description of the document, including the author of the document, title, subjects, and date.

Reel 1

Frame No.

- 0001 **Folder—Martial Law in Hawaii—1941–1944**
- 0002 1. Memorandum for Chief of Staff—report on second inspection of Sand Island detention camp by IG, HQ Hawaiian Department—also includes internment camp rules; dated 22 December 1941
- 0008 2. HQ Hawaiian Department, inter-staff routing slip—reinspection of the activities at Sand Island; dated 23 December 1941
- 0010 3. Letter to friends and/or relatives of detainees at Sand Island—they are authorized to supply clothing (from list provided) to a detainee—by order of the Provost Marshall; dated 26 December 1941
- 0011 4. Rules of detention camp, Sand Island Territory of Hawaii—signed by Capt. Eifler; undated
- 0013 5. Rules of detention camp, Sand Island Territory of Hawaii—signed by 1stLt. Springer; dated 23 May 1942
- 0015 6. Rules of detention camp, Sand Island Territory of Hawaii—signed by Capt. Eifler; undated
- 0016 7. Rules (German)—signed Hauptman Eifler
- 0018 8. Rules (Italian)—signed Capitano Eifler
- 0020 9. Rules (Japanese); dated 23 May 1942
- 0024 10. Copy of text of radiogram sent by Adjutant General—concerns Japanese, German, and Italian aliens; dated 10 December 1941
- 0026 11. Department of Justice—instructions to Alien Enemy Hearing Boards from Francis Biddle, Attorney General; dated 13 December 1941
- 0030 12. Memorandum to Provost Marshall—subject: identity of Hawaiian internees; dated 27 March 1946
- 0031 13. Memorandum from Special Division Department of State to Department of War—evaluation of detention camp at Sand Island, Territory of Hawaii; dated 22 May 1943
- 0043 14. Letter for the military governor from Colonel Green—subject: Alien Enemy Hearing Board Records—includes list of internees; dated 8 May 1942
- 0057 15. Letter—subject: transmittal of basic personal records of internees—list of internees; dated 9 May 1942

Frame No.

- 0060 16. Letter from Green to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: basic personnel records—list of internees; dated 3 June 1942
- 0063 17. Letter from Green to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: basic personnel records—list of internees; dated 22 June 1942
- 0066 18. Letter from Green to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: basic personnel records—addition of three names to list of internees; dated 10 July 1942
- 0067 19. Letter from Morrison to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: basic personnel records—addition of forty-nine names to list of internees; dated 29 August 1942
- 0069 20. Letter from Morrison to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: Internee Hearing Board Records; dated 7 January 1943
- 0071 21. Letter from Morrison to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: request changes in internment serial numbers of certain internees; dated 8 May 1943
- 0074 22. Letter from Morrison to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: basic personnel records—addition of 131 names to list of internees; dated 30 August 1943
- 0078 23. Letter from Morrison to Alien Enemy Information Bureau—subject: Internee Hearing Board Records; dated 30 September 1943
- 0079 24. Letter to Ernie Adamson, Committee on Un-American Activities, from Colonel William J. Hughes Jr., Assistant Chief of Military Justice Division—complying with request of 21 November 1945 to answer questions concerning martial law in Hawaii and detention camp internees
- 0084 25. Memorandum for Chief of Staff from MG Gullion, Provost Marshall General—subject: internment of alleged American citizens (photocopy attached); dated 26 March 1942
Note: two letters attached:
#1 Letter from Secretary of War—concerns internment of Japanese Americans on the mainland; dated 28 March 1942
#2 Letter from Navy Department to President of U.S.—same subject as Letter #1; dated 11 March 1942
- 0092 26. Position paper—“Modern War, Necessity and Martial Law”—22 pages, author unknown (Green?)
- 0114 27. “Pearl Harbor and Martial Law”—typed and handwritten notes on martial law and court decisions thereon—21 pages
- 0136 28. Letter from Green to Department of Army, Office of the JAG—subject: investigation of supplies for the Hawaiian Department; dated 11 March 1942
- 0137 29. Letter from LTG Emmons to the Assistant Secretary of War—subject: military government of Hawaii; dated 16 December 1942
- 0140 30. Address by LTG Emmons (Commanding General, Hawaii Department) before Annual Meeting of the Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu—military government in Hawaii following attack; dated 14 January 1942
- 0146 31. Memorandum from Green, Territory of Hawaii, Office of the Military Governor—subject: proclamation relinquishing certain functions back to original controllers; dated 9 February 1943
- 0147 32. Proclamation by LTG Emmons relinquishing certain powers to civilian authority effective 10 March 1943 (photocopy of same attached); dated 8 February 1943
- 0153 33. Notes—subject: Governor Stainback’s complaints about use of “military governor” title

Frame No.

- 0156 34. Memorandum for the files—subject: division of functions between the office of military governor and the civilian authorities—with attached personal note by Green dated 17 January 1943; dated 15 December 1942
- 0159 35. Letter to LTC William Hughes, Office of the Military Governor of Hawaii—subject: legislative history of the Organic Act of Hawaii; dated 22 March 1944
- 0160 36. Memorandum for LTC William Hughes from 2LT. Herman M. Buck, JAGD—subject: legislative history of the Organic Act of Hawaii of 1900
- 0170 37. Memorandum for General Crawford from John J. McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War—subject: memorandum of Mr. Burlew, First Assistant Secretary of the Interior; dated 3 June 1942
- 0171 38. Letter to Mr. Burlew, First Assistant Secretary of Interior, from John J. McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War—subject: administration of Hawaiian islands; dated 3 June 1942
- 0172 39. Letter to Mr. McCloy from Mr. Burlew, First Assistant Secretary of Interior—subject: administration of Hawaiian Islands; dated 5 June 1942
- 0173 40. Memorandum for Colonel McKee from John J. McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War—subject: modification of military jurisdiction of Hawaii; dated 19 June 1942
- 0174 41. Memorandum for the Assistant Secretary of War from J. L. McKee—subject: modification of military jurisdiction in Hawaii—with “secret” message attached; dated 24 June 1942
- 0177 42. Letter to John J. McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War, from Samuel W. King, congressional delegate from Hawaii—subject: letter to Ickes from King (dated 17 June 1942) on martial law (copy of letter attached); dated 10 July 1942
- 0181 43. Memorandum for Colonel R. H. Tate from J. L. McKee—subject: military government in Hawaii—paraphrase of LTG Emmons’ radiogram of 2 July 1942 on the relinquishment of title of military governor; dated 10 July 1942
- 0184 44. Memorandum from Atherton Richards, OSS to Colonel Donovan—subject: certain impressions concerning the outcome of martial law on the island of Oahu, Hawaii; dated 8 August 1942
- 0194 45. Letter from James Rowe Jr. to John J. McCloy—subject: effects of the suspension of habeas corpus in Hawaii—attached memorandum concerning the court case of a reckless driving charge; dated 4 September 1942
- 0196 46. Letter from John J. McCloy to LTG Emmons—subject: request for Emmons to have Green supply more information on reckless driving case; dated 8 September 1942
- 0197 47. Letter from BG Green to John J. McCloy—subject: search for information on reckless driving case was negative—Green encloses letter from Colonel Franklin and two letters from local magistrates, all confirming Green’s negative response; dated 15 September 1942
- 0201 48. Letter from James Rowe to John J. McCloy—subject: acknowledging receipt of information provided by Green—matter will be dropped; dated 8 October 1942
- 0202 49. Letter from John J. McCloy to LTG Emmons—subject: possible relief of BG Green as LTG Emmons’ legal adviser/executive; dated 6 January 1943
- 0205 50. Memorandum to Assistant Secretary of War from R. S. Edwards, Chief of Staff for Admiral King—subject: General Emmons’ dispatch of 11 January 1943 to Assistant Secretary of War—Admiral Nimitz also agrees with this dispatch; dated 20 January 1943
- 0206 **Folder—Martial Law in Hawaii—1941–1943**
- 0207 1. Letter from Secretary of Interior Harold L. Ickes to acting Attorney General of the U.S. (Biddle)—subject: seizure of fishing boats owned for the benefit of aliens; dated 3 July 1941

Frame No.

- 0209 2. Executive order suspending the provisions of the Saturday Half-Holiday Act of 3 March 1931; dated 20 August 1941
- 0210 3. Letter from General Counsel of the Treasury (E. H. Foley) to First Assistant Secretary of Interior (E. K. Burlew)—subject: destruction by burning of securities, checks, and currency in case of military emergency; dated 19 December 1941
- 0211 4. Memorandum and attachments to be signed by President Roosevelt providing a procedure for the destruction of checks, currency, and securities—the letters are signed by Ickes and are to be sent to the Governor of Hawaii; dated 19 December 1941
- 0216 5. Letter to President from Secretary of Interior Ickes—subject: attack on Hawaii likely, need \$15 million for protection of civilian population; dated 31 December 1941
- 0217 6. Memorandum from First Assistant Secretary of Interior (Burlew) to Director Swope—subject: President approves request for \$15 million for defense of Hawaiian territory; dated 14 January 1942
- 0218 7. Letter from President Roosevelt to Secretary of Interior approving request for \$15 million for protection of Hawaii; dated 12 January 1942
- 0219 8. Draft in code (with translation) of radiogram to Governor Poindexter urging Governor to use all available funds for protection of Hawaii—“Understand too much zeal much better than it would too great deliberation”; dated 8 January 1942
- 0220 9. Letter to Samuel W. King from Secretary of Interior Ickes—subject: repatriation of Hawaiian citizens stranded on mainland; dated 30 January 1942
- 0221 10. Memorandum from E. G. Wingate, Superintendent Hawaiian National Park Service, to the Director—subject: recommends evacuation of families of park employees in case there is another attack; dated 20 February 1942
- 0222 11. Memorandum from Secretary of Interior to Under Secretary Dempsey—subject: desires the evacuation of families of park employees; dated 10 March 1942
- 0223 12. Memorandum from Under Secretary of Interior Dempsey to Secretary of Interior—subject: evacuation of families from Hawaii—especially concerned about families of Japanese descent; dated 11 March 1942
- 0224 13. Memorandum from E. G. Wingate, Superintendent Hawaiian National Park Service—subject: evacuation of park employees’ families—problems with transportation, requesting approval of government transportation; dated 19 March 1942
- 0225 14. Memorandum for Secretary of Interior from E. K. Burlew—subject: evacuation of Department of Interior families from Hawaii; dated 20 May 1942
- 0226 15. Letter—First Assistant Secretary of Interior (Burlew) to John J. McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War—subject: censorship of mail; dated 18 March 1942
- 0227 16. Memorandum to First Assistant Secretary of Interior (Burlew) from Director Swope—subject: army censorship of mails; dated 9 March 1942
- 0228 17. Memorandum for Secretary of Interior—subject: radio message from B. F. Thoron concerning the need for complete military control in Hawaii; dated 16 May 1942
- 0229 18. Memorandum to Secretary of Interior from Thoron, Special Representative—subject: Civilian Defense and Military Government in Hawaii (Report #3)—concerned about the definition of martial law; dated 12 May 1942
- 0233 19. Memorandum to Secretary of Interior from Thoron, Special Representative—subject: Civilian Defense and Military Government in Hawaii (Report #4)—wants scope of martial law defined; dated 25 May 1942
- 0238 20. Memorandum to Assistant Secretary of War McCloy from E. K. Burlew—subject: conversion of martial law status to civilian control; dated 28 May 1942

Frame No.

- 0240 21. Letter to Benjamin W. Thoron, Special Representative of the Secretary of Interior—subject: comment to Thoron’s Report #1; undated
- 0242 22. Brief of Special Representative B. W. Thoron’s memorandum of March 29 on Civilian Defense and Military Government in Hawaii (Report #2); undated
- 0253 23. Letter to Governor Stainback from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: desired return to civilian control of territory of Hawaii—includes negative comments about Green; dated 9 November 1942
- 0254 24. Letter to B. W. Thoron from Frank E. Midkiff—subject: shipping goods to and from Hawaii and the return of families; dated 2 December 1942
- 0257 25. Memorandum to Secretary of Interior from Acting Solicitor (Felix S. Cohen)—subject: whether Governor of Hawaiian territory could withdraw or alter his proclamation of martial law with or without President’s consent; dated 9 June 1942
- 0259 26. Memorandum to Mr. Burlew from Mr. Thoron—subject: desirability of returning civilian control in Hawaii—response to military’s position on this subject; dated 15 July 1942
- 0263 27. Letter to Mr. Littell (Assistant Attorney General) from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: restoration of civilian courts for civilian offenses; dated 23 July 1942
- 0264 28. Letter to Secretary of War (Stimson) from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: restoration of civilian control in Hawaii and opposition to this by others; dated 5 August 1942
- 0269 29. Memorandum for file, prepared by B. W. Thoron—subject: conference of 10 August 1942 in regard to military rule in Hawaii (General Green present); dated 12 August 1942
- 0272 30. Memorandum to President of U.S. from Acting Secretary of Interior (Abe Fortas)—subject: restoring jurisdiction in civilian courts to hear civil and criminal matters; dated 28 August 1942
- 0273 31. Letter to Attorney General (Mr. Francis Biddle) from John J. McCloy—subject: perceived desire by General Emmons to be the final authority of all functions in Hawaii; dated 16 December 1942
- 0275 32. Letter to Attorney General (Mr. Francis Biddle) from John J. McCloy—subject: division of power and control between civilian and military powers; dated 23 December 1942
- 0277 33. Letter to President of U.S. from Louis M. Fernandez, civilian citizen of Hawaii—subject: “Military Rule—And Hawaii’s Civil Rule”—(pro-martial rule); dated 28 December 1942
- 0281 34. Radiogram from Chamber of Commerce and Retail Board for Honolulu to President of U.S. and others—subject: pro-martial law—wanting to maintain it until otherwise safe to be in civilian control; dated 27 December 1942
- 0282 35. Cablegram to Secretary of Interior Ickes from Chamber of Commerce, Honolulu, Hawaii—subject: pro-martial law—same text as radiogram in No. 34; dated 28 December 1942
- 0285 36. Cablegram to President of U.S. from Chamber of Commerce, Honolulu—subject: pro-martial law—same text as radiogram in No. 34; dated 28 December 1942
- 0287 37. Letter to membership of Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu from President of Chamber of Commerce—subject: return of government functions to civilian authority—reasons behind the Chamber of Commerce cablegram of 28 December 1942 supporting martial law; dated 9 January 1943
- 0290 38. Letter to Mr. Frank E. Midkiff (Chamber of Commerce) from B. W. Thoron, Department of the Interior—subject: disturbed by Chamber of Commerce cablegram of 28 December 1942; dated 21 January 1943
- 0292 39. Letter to Secretary of Interior from Director of FBI, J. Edgar Hoover—discusses telegram sent to President and others by the Honolulu Chamber of Commerce; dated 11 February 1943

Frame No.

- 0294 40. Letter to Hicks and Riley from Secretary of the Interior—subject: acknowledging receipt of cablegram—assures restoration of civilian control will be compatible with military requirements as the Chamber of Commerce recommends; dated 1 January 1943
- 0295 41. Statement of Mayor Petrie of Honolulu sent to Hawaiian Delegate Farrington by Riley Allen, editor of *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—subject: recognition of need for martial law; undated
- 0296 42. Letter to Mr. Hicks from Secretary of Interior Ickes—subject: comments on Chamber of Commerce cablegram of 28 December 1942—Ickes trying to sway Hicks from the idea that martial law is needed; dated 9 January 1943
- 0297 43. Agreed-upon letter sent to President of U.S. from Secretary of War Stimson/Attorney General Biddle/Secretary of Interior Ickes—subject: distribution of government functions in Hawaii; dated 18 January 1943
- 0298 44. Letter to Secretary of War (Stimson) from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: compromise between Departments of War and Interior over the distribution of government functions between civil and military authorities—Ickes not completely satisfied; dated 27 January 1943
- 0300 45. Letter to Secretary of Interior (Ickes) from Secretary of War (Stimson)—subject: compromise on distribution of government functions in Hawaiian territories—Stimson happy with end result; dated 29 January 1943
- 0302 46. Letter to Secretary of War (Stimson) from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: response to letter of 29 January 1943—military government inconsistent with “the American tradition of freedom,” views military government as “dangerous”; dated 4 February 1943
- 0303 47. Press release from Department of Interior Information Service—subject: proclamations restoring jurisdiction over major civilian activities to the civilian government—Governor Stainback’s proclamation attached; dated 8 February 1943
- 0307 48. Memorandum for Under Secretary of Interior—subject: codification of orders of the military governor of Hawaii—lists exceptions to the compromise; dated 29 March 1943
- 0309 49. Letter to Secretary of Interior (Ickes) from Robert W. Horton, Special Assistant to Secretary—subject: transition from military law to civilian control; dated 1 May 1943
- 0316 50. Letter to Under Secretary of War (Patterson) from Frank E. Midkiff, President of Chamber of Commerce—subject: restoration of power in civilian authorities—compatibility with martial law; dated 19 August 1943
- 0318 51. Memorandum for Secretary of Interior from Solicitor, Department of Interior—subject: General Richardson held in contempt by federal judge for not complying with writ of habeas corpus; dated 26 August 1943
- 0320 52. Personal letter to Secretary of Interior (Ickes) from a woman who applauds his “honesty” and blesses him; dated 31 August 1943
- 0321 53. Letter to Secretary of Interior (Ickes) from Governor Stainback—subject: believes antilabor/pro-military groups seek restoration of military government; dated 4 October 1943
- 0324 54. Letter to Secretary of Interior from Assistant Secretary of War (McCloy)—subject: assures there is no plot for the military to resume control of Hawaii; dated 14 October 1943
- 0325 55. Letter to Under Secretary of Interior (Fortas) from McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War—subject: urging support of General Richardson by all branches of the service; dated 17 October 1943
- 0326 56. Letter to McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War, from Abe Fortas (Under Secretary of Interior)—subject: writ of habeas corpus problem; dated 19 October 1943

Frame No.

- 0328 57. Letter to Attorney General Biddle from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: opposition to possible pardon of General Richardson over habeas corpus action; dated 13 December 1943
- 0329 58. Letter to Secretary of Interior (Ickes) from Attorney General Biddle—subject: executive clemency for LTG Richardson; dated 14 December 1943
- 0330 59. Letter to Secretary of Interior from Secretary of War—subject: gradual relinquishment of title of military governor; dated 20 March 1944
- 0332 60. Memorandum on martial law status—subject: revocation and/or modification of martial law; dated 30 October 1943
- 0336 61. Memorandum for the Secretary of Interior from Special Assistant to Secretary and Solicitor, Department of Interior—subject: pardon of LTG Richardson; dated 10 December 1943
- 0337 62. Letter to Secretary of Interior (Ickes) from Territorial Governor of Hawaii (Stainback)—subject: no necessity for continuation of martial law; dated 2 May 1944
- 0338 63. Memorandum for Under Secretary of Interior from Solicitor, Department of Interior—subject: termination of martial law as of 15 August 1944 (proposed date); dated 26 July 1944
- 0339 64. Memorandum for Secretary of Interior from Solicitor, Department of Interior—subject: termination of martial law; dated 30 May 1944
- 0340 65. Memorandum for the Secretary of War from President of the U.S.—subject: termination of martial law with promise to reinstate should any problems arise; dated 15 August 1944
- 0341 66. Letter to President of the U.S. from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: termination of martial law and restoration of writ of habeas corpus needed immediately; dated 5 August 1944
- 0343 67. Memorandum for Under Secretary, Department of Interior from Solicitor, Department of Interior—subject: report of civilian and military relations; dated 17 August 1944
- 0347 68. Letter to Under Secretary of War (McCloy) from Under Secretary of Interior (Fortas)—subject: termination of martial law; dated 1 September 1944
- 0349 69. Letter from Under Secretary of War (McCloy) to Under Secretary of Interior (Fortas)—subject: proclamation of termination of martial law; dated 7 September 1944
- 0351 70. Letter to Director, Bureau of Budget (Smith) from Secretary of War (Stimson)—subject: proposed proclamation and procedure for terminating martial law; dated 9 September 1944
- 0353 71. Letter to Director, Bureau of Budget (Smith) from Acting Secretary of Interior (Fortas)—subject: proposed proclamation terminating martial law and restoring habeas corpus; dated 14 September 1944
- 0354 72. Letter to Attorney General from Director, Bureau of Budget (Smith)—subject: proposed proclamation terminating martial law—effective 24 October 1944—attached copies of executive order and proclamation of the Governor of Hawaii and the presidential proclamation; dated 18 September 1944
- 0360 73. Letter to Director, Bureau of the Budget (Smith) from Assistant Secretary of Interior (Burlew)—subject: request for \$300,000 to provide for regulation, distribution, storage, sale, possession, and use of explosives—copy of Federal Explosives Act attached; dated 12 December 1941
- 0365 **Folder—Labor Problems in Hawaii**
- 0366 1. General Order #38 by Green—policy governing employment and use of labor in Territory of Hawaii; dated 20 December 1941

Frame No.

- 0367 2. Memorandum to Colonel Green with revisions on proposed general order covering hours of work in Hawaii; dated 3 February 1942
- 0375 3. Memorandum for General Emmons—subject: better utilization of available labor on civilian defense projects—draft and final copies; dated 19 January 1942
- 0380 4. General order (unnumbered)—by order of the military governor, Green—suspending ordinances, rules, regulations, etc. prohibiting the employment of minors and females
- 0381 5. Letter to Captain Montgomery Clark from Chauncey B. Wightman, Assistant Secretary, Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association—subject: regarding the need to use child labor; dated 26 December 1941
- 0383 6. Letter to Captain Montgomery Clark from Chauncey B. Wightman, Assistant Secretary, Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association—subject: background of child labor on plantations and why it is needed now; dated 27 December 1941
- 0386 7. Central labor council of Honolulu—submitting to Emmons statement of policy to regulate and stabilize unions; dated 1 July 1942
- 0391 8. Memoranda to Green—recommendations concerning Sunday overtime pay; dated 10 February 1942
- 0396 9. Central labor council—requesting meeting with Green to discuss labor policies and proposals; dated 22 June 1942
- 0397 10. Memorandum to military governor from Director of Labor Control—requesting waiver of “Sunday overtime” clause and substituting clauses calling for overtime on designated day of rest; dated 12 February 1942
- 0398 11. Memorandum to military governor from Director of Labor—subject: interpretation of General Order #38—freezing labor on plantations; dated 17 February 1942
- 0408 12. Brief from M. B. Keeton, International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers—subject: history of labor and its practices on islands of Hawaii; dated 3 December 1945
- 0438 13. General Order #163—subject: General Order #120 rescinded and General Order #91 amended—and gives rules for overtime payment for over forty-four or in excess of eight hours; dated 4 December 1942
- 0439 14. Copy of letter to Keaton (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers) from counsel, California State Federation of Labor—subject: response to Keaton’s brief on martial law in Hawaii; dated 9 June 1942
- 0441 15. Keaton (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers) to Green—subject: offering assistance from the viewpoint of labor should the need for martial law in Korea arise; dated 9 February 1941
- 0442 16. Six unattached and assorted routing slips for Office of the Military Governor
- 0448 **Folder—Provost Courts**
- 0449 1. Letter to Mr. Victor S. K. Houston from LTC Green, Executive—subject: thank-you letter for report on prostitution; dated 24 December 1941
- 0450 2. Report on prostitution prepared by Victor S. K. Houston, Police Commissioner—subject: abatement of houses of prostitution in the city and county of Honolulu; dated 20 December 1941
- 0476 3. Petition from striking prostitutes—eighty-two names signed to petition; dated 9 September 1942
- 0482 4. Court dispositions for December 1941, provost court dispositions for the year 1942 (with monthly stats), provost court dispositions for January to May 1943 (with monthly stats), and provost court dispositions from June 1943 to October 1944 (with monthly stats)

Frame No.

- 0513 5. Photocopy of police log reports received by the dispatchers following the bombing raid; dated 7–10 December 1941
- 0599 6. Summarized log of police station calls for 9 and 10 December 1941
- 0604 7. Letter to BG Green from W. A. Gabrielson, Chief of Police, with enclosure—subject: immediate effects of return to civilian law; dated 9 February 1943
- 0607 8. Report submitted by Mrs. Alice Spalding Bowen—subject: sabotage by Japanese servants—she claims they are sabotaging the war effort by making military wives unhappy; dated 9 November 1942
- 0613 9. Two radiograms to BG Green from Cramer—subject: liquor permit monies and court fines collected under martial law; dated 29 December 1942
- 0615 10. Typed notes concerning the results of reinstating the privilege to drink—author unknown; undated
- 0616 **Folder—Personal Correspondence**
- 0617 Note: the following papers are all in a folder whose cover is marked: Personal Records, 1st Folder, Hawaii, 1941–1943—Volume I, Papers 1–100, Index
- 0618 1. Eleven-page typed index to Green’s personal records—this index numbers items from 1 to 206
- 0629 2. Special Order #308, Headquarters Hawaiian Department—LTC Green is appointed as Executive to the Military Governor in Hawaii; dated 7 December 1941
- 0630 3. Letter from S. O. Halls, secretary, Oahu Country Club, to Green—subject: inviting Green to visit as often as possible; dated 26 December 1941
- 0631 4. Letter from William B. Cobb to Green—subject: congratulations on promotion; dated 2 January 1942
- 0632 5. Letter from Green to Cobb—subject: thanks for letter of congratulations; dated 4 January 1942
- 0633 6. Radiogram from Gustaf Olson to Wollmar Bostroem—subject: visited Japanese internment camp and found conditions and treatment of people to be excellent; dated 25 January 1942
- 0639 7. Letter from Bernard J. Butler (Maui Pineapple Company, Ltd.) to Green—subject: congratulations on promotion and requests meeting with Green upon his return to the islands; dated 2 January 1942
- 0640 8. Copy of telegram from Dunlop—subject: Green expected to radio acceptance of promotion immediately; dated 1 January 1942
- 0641 9. Special order #304—subject: Green’s promotion from LTC to Colonel; dated 31 December 1941
- 0662 10. Letter from Green to Riley H. Allen (Editor, *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*)—subject: thanks for copy of photographs of Green—request extras of the smaller ones if available; dated 19 January 1942
- 0663 11. Letter from Riley H. Allen to Green—subject: asking Green to accept photos offered within; dated 12 January 1942
- 0664 12. New Year’s card—anonymous; posted 2 January 1942
- 0669 13. Letter from Randolph Sevier—discusses sugar shipments; dated 18 February 1942
- 0670 14. Letter—subject: use of alcohol to supplement gasoline; dated 11 February 1942
- 0671 15. Letter to D. L. Conkling (Treasurer, city and county of Honolulu) from Charles M. Hite—subject: license plates for Green’s vehicle; dated 14 February 1942
- 0672 16. Letter from William Borthwick to Green—subject: thanks for Green’s assistance in getting his son to the mainland; dated 18 February 1942

Frame No.

- 0673 17. Letter from Borthwick to Green—subject: concerns prohibition on the islands; dated 13 February 1942
- 0674 18. Two letters on University of Hawaii stationery (author unknown)—subject: discusses the merits of certain people; undated
- 0676 19. Letter from Poindexter (Governor of Hawaii) to General Short—subject: discussion about the preparedness of civilian populations of the islands for war; dated 23 December 1941
- 0679 20. Letter from Poindexter to the President of the U.S.—subject: discussion about the preparedness of civilian populations of the islands for war; dated 22 December 1941
- 0682 21. Letter from Green to Alexander Holtzoff (Office of the Attorney General)—subject: Green’s thoughts, advice, and recommendations concerning the appointment of a permanent Attorney General; dated 31 January 1942
- 0684 22. Telegram from James Rowe Jr. to Angus M. Taylor Jr.—authorizes him to be prosecutor for the military authorities; dated 20 January 1942
- 0685 23. Letter from Angus M. Taylor Jr. to James Rowe Jr.—subject: Taylor’s appointment as prosecutor for the military; dated 20 January 1942
- 0687 24. Letter from Green to MG Myron C. Cramer—subject: discusses the Judge Advocate corps on the islands—makes recommendations for promotions and placements in the Regular Army; dated 29 January 1942
- 0690 25. Letter from Green for Taylor to give to the Assistant Provost Marshall, Captain E. E. Walker—subject: request that Taylor be allowed to interview Otto Kuehn; dated 22 February 1942
- 0694 26. Letter from Ms. Desmond Kelley to Green—subject: patient in territorial hospital—discusses doctors and conditions in hospital—requests Green’s help in getting her out of hospital; dated 8 February 1942
- 0700 27. Letter from Frank E. Midkiff (Chairman of Evacuation Division, Civilian Defense of Hawaii) to Green—subject: thanking Green for pass to enter Schofield Barracks; dated 5 March 1942
- 0701 28. Shipping ticket to Green for one .32 caliber Winchester rifle; dated 11 March 1941
- 0702 29. Letter by an unknown Seaman, 2nd Class—recounts his attempt to help his brother fix his silo and the accident that occurred and made him late for his return from leave; undated
- 0703 30. Account of letters sent between the Capital Transit Co. and a disgruntled passenger, John McCormack Jr.; undated
- 0704 31. Letter from Oliver K. Yanaga to Green—subject: thanking Green for his time the previous day to discuss the Japanese in Hawaii—vows to cooperate fully to solve the local problems; dated 10 March 1942
- 0705 32. Letter from Francis J. Cooper (Hawaiian Transportation and Rock Products, Ltd.—boat owner) to Green—subject: thanking him for his assistance to remove the barbed wire entanglements; dated 25 March 1942
- 0706 33. Letter from H. V. Stirling (Director of Finance) to Green—subject: deductions for premiums on Green’s life insurance; dated 4 April 1942
- 0707 34. Letter from unknown source—subject: Japanese servants may be leaving jobs due to an ancient religious superstition; undated
- 0708 35. Letter to Colonel Robert M. Springer from Green—subject: Green requests “low-down” on Captain R. C. King—also discusses his previous recommendations on promotions and placements; dated 8 April 1942

Frame No.

- 0709 36. Letter from Green to H. E. Tuttle (Vice President, Bishop Trust Company, Limited)—subject: received message that Harry Hossack would not be returning to Honolulu; dated 26 April 1942
- 0710 37. Letter from Tuttle to Green—subject: message from Harry Hossack; dated 23 April 1942
- 0711 38. Excerpt from radio message of Harry Hossack to Tuttle—subject: will not return to Honolulu; dated 23 April 1942
- 0712 39. Excerpt from a letter to C. B. Henderson—subject: recommends Green be appointed Chief Executive to the Military Governor; dated 9 May 1942
- 0713 40. Note card from Yoshio Kondo—subject: two lost pigeons—can be kept if found; dated 18 May 1942
- 0715 41. Letter from B. J. Butler to Green—subject: thanking Green for his assistance with Molokai Civil Defense affairs; dated 20 May 1942
- 0716 42. Letter from Carl Machado to Green—subject: challenge by “Poindexter’s Pulverizers” to “Emmons’ Emasculators” for a softball game; dated 21 May 1942
- 0717 43. Letter from Green to Machado—subject: accepting the softball challenge; dated 22 May 1942
- 0718 44. Telegram from War Department to Office of the Military Governor—subject: Green appointed temporary Brigadier General; dated 29 May 1942
- 0719 45. Copy of telegram appointing Green temporary Brigadier General; dated 28 May 1942
- 0720 46. Letter from Green to McCloy (Assistant Secretary of War)—subject: thanks for promotion—will continue to work at martial law in Hawaii; dated 10 June 1942
- 0721 47. Letter from Harry Hossack to Green—subject: previous letters and explanation for not returning to Hawaii; dated 25 May 1942
- 0723 48. Letter from J. B. Hutson to Harry Hossack—subject: food production needs in Hawaii; dated 23 May 1942
- 0724 49. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: food supply problem and advice on how to deal with it; dated 4 June 1942
- 0726 50. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: thanks for congratulations on promotion and for advice on problems—food problem correcting as well as other problems—labor supply a growing problem; dated 10 June 1942
- 0729 51. Letter from Yoshiko Kusaska to Green—subject: no longer fish peddler for one year; dated 1 July 1942
- 0731 52. Letter from Mildred Towle (Executive Secretary, YWCA [Young Women’s Christian Association]) to Green—subject: invitation to view exhibition of the work of Japanese women on behalf of the Red Cross and local community; dated 6 July 1942
- 0732 53. Telegram from Colonel Morrison to Green—subject: Hiram Fong to represent him for his trial; dated 28 July 1942
- 0733 54. Telegram from Green to Morrison—subject: regret he cannot serve as counsel—advice to seek local attorney; dated 26 July 1942
- 0734 55. Letter from Harry Irwin to Green—subject: fellow alumni of Boston University Law School—tried to meet with Green previously to discuss the school—hopes to do so in the future; dated 10 July 1942
- 0735 56. Letter from Green to Samuel W. King (Delegate from Hawaii)—subject: thanking him for his helpful letter to Green’s nephew; dated 20 July 1942
- 0736 57. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: praise for General Emmons and suggestions on how to deal with financial securities on the islands should the need arise; dated 11 June 1942

Frame No.

- 0740 58. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: praise for Mr. Hamilton and Mr. Hobbs—*island farm program*; dated 14 July 1942
- 0741 59. Letter from Green to Mrs. Cummings—subject: personal letter concerning a Filipino by the name of Caredo; dated 22 July 1942
- 0742 60. Letter from Green to Subscription Department, *Honolulu Advertiser*—subject: enclosed payment for subscriptions to be sent to Mrs. Green and Emeline Green; dated 22 July 1942
- 0743 61. Invitation from Schofield Barracks Quarter-backs Club to hear Edgar Rice Burroughs speak at their next meeting; meeting dated 2 August 1942
- 0744 62. R.S.V.P. from Green to Lt. K. S. Vandergrift—subject: invitation to hear Edgar Rice Burroughs; dated 29 July 1942
- 0745 63. Note from Eileen Christopher to Green—subject: inviting Green to come for a visit; undated
- 0747 64. Letter from Green to Eileen H. Christopher—subject: he will try to visit soon; dated 29 July 1942
- 0748 65. Letter from Felicidad Zapanta and Eulogia Badajos (United Filipino Women's Clubs) to Green—subject: invitation to speak on radio broadcast to their President to wish him happy birthday; dated 13 August 1942
- 0749 66. Invitation to a patriotic program and dance sponsored by the Filipino War Bond Committee and International Women's Institute; undated
- 0750 67. Green's typed note declining invitation to the dance program in No. 66; dated 17 August 1942
- 0752 68. Invitation to the Varsity Victory Volunteers' two-day celebration of their six-month anniversary; dated 17 August 1942
- 0753 69. Green's typed note declining invitation to the celebration in No. 68; dated 17 August 1942
- 0754 70. Invitation to luncheon and entertainment in honor of Armed Forces of Greek Ancestry in the Hawaiian Area; undated
- 0756 71. Invitation from Dorothy A. Bond to Green—subject: party and games at her house; dated 23 August 1942
- 0759 72. Letter from Green to Robert L. Shivers—subject: returning briefcase borrowed for trip—requests visit with him; dated 29 August 1942
- 0760 73. Letter of recommendation by Green for Mrs. Mary Cleave Waterman; dated 29 August 1942
- 0761 74. Letter from Green to Pvt. Robert E. Strom—subject: met with father in Moravia, New York—parents anxious to hear from him—write often; dated 31 August 1942
- 0762 75. Letter from Green to Cpl. Paul A. Parker—subject: met with father in Moravia, New York—parents anxious to hear from him—write often; dated 31 August 1942
- 0764 76. Calling card of Mr. F. W. Klebahn; dated 31 August 1942
- 0765 77. Letter from Green to Colonel Springer—subject: list of JAGs in Hawaiian command; dated 1 September 1942
- 0768 78. Letter from Deaton to Green—subject: assault and battery charges—will he get a fair deal; dated 31 August 1942
- 0769 79. Calling card of Roger W. Burman; dated 8 September 1942
- 0770 80. Note from Green confirming identity of Roger W. Burman
- 0771 81. Letter from Green to Senator C. B. Henderson—subject: shipment of two hams—thanks for hospitality shown him in Washington; dated 8 September 1942

Frame No.

- 0772 82. Note from Henderson to Green—subject: shipment of one 25 lb. ham; dated 2 September 1942
- 0773 83. Letter from Green to John J. McCloy (Assistant Secretary of War)—subject: discussion of Governor Stainback and martial law; dated 15 September 1942
- 0774 84. Letter from Green to General Woodruff—subject: pictures enclosed of the General's establishment; dated 17 September 1942
- 0775 85. Letter from the Brookland Hotel to Green—subject: regrets Green could not attend birthday party—sends regards to Green and family—attached copy of invitation and menu; dated 17 September 1942
- 0777 86. Letter from Captain Kawasaki to Green—subject: thanks for help in evacuating his wife—she is in excellent health—hopes war will end soon; dated 1 September 1942
- 0778 87. Letter from Green to Kawasaki—subject: glad to hear of his wife's safe arrival—wishes him luck; dated 18 September 1942
- 0779 88. Wedding invitation for the daughter of Dr. and Mrs. James Robert Judd; wedding dated 19 September 1942
- 0781 89. Letter from Susan Caldwell to Mr. and Mrs. Green—subject: sending regards to the Greens and inviting them to visit upon returning to the states; undated
- 0784 90. Letter from Green to Susan Caldwell—subject: thanking her for her letter—promises to visit if possible—invites her to write again; dated 19 September 1942
- 0785 91. Letter from Short to Green—subject: praises Green for a job well done—hopes that Stainback will be Governor of Hawaii; dated 24 July 1942
- 0788 92. Letter from Green to Short—subject: thanking him for his letter—discussion of several people and martial law; dated 20 September 1942
- 0789 93. Letter from A. Korol (Manager, Hawaiian Tuna Packers, Ltd.) to Green—subject: sending enclosed copy of *Scientific American*—thinks article entitled "Domestic Rubber Plantations" will be of interest; dated 19 September 1942
- 0790 94. Letter from Green to Christian R. Holmes—subject: thanking him for having Korol send the magazine—is sure he'll find article interesting; dated 21 September 1942
- 0791 95. Letter from George T. Burdeau (1st Sergeant) to Green—subject: thanks for opportunity offered him—will consider it—would like to come and visit soon; dated 22 September 1942
- 0792 96. Memorandum—subject: note about a Hawaiian policeman coming to the Attorney General and complaining about authority being returned to civil courts; dated 4 October 1942
- 0793 97. Letter from Anton Rost to Green—subject: requesting assistance in achieving position wanted; dated 21 September 1942
- 0795 98. Letter from Green to Rost—subject: informs him that Mr. Alfred E. Tree is currently in that position; dated 3 October 1942
- 0796 99. Letter from Lorrin P. Thurston to Green—subject: thanking Green for seeing to his children's health and safety; dated 2 October 1942
- 0797 100. Letter from Green to Thurston—subject: thanking him for his letter; dated 5 October 1942
- 0798 101. Note from Dorothy A. Bond to Green—subject: inviting Green for outdoor luncheon, games, and swimming on the 18th of October; dated 5 October 1942
- 0800 102. Note from Green to Mrs. Bond—subject: Green will attend her luncheon; dated 5 October 1942
- 0801 103. Letter from Captain John A. Roble to Green—subject: Green recommended for Distinguished Service Medal; dated 10 October 1942

Frame No.

- 0802 104. Letter from General Emmons to Chief of Staff of the Army—subject: recommends Green be awarded the Distinguished Service Medal—attached is copy of citation for award by Emmons; dated 24 September 1942
- 0804 105. Address/phone number book of Green's—includes picture of Mrs. Green in Moravia, September 1942; undated

Reel 2

- 0001 **Folder—Martial Law in Hawaii—Letters of Commendation**
- 0002 1. Six-page typed list of letters of commendation for Green—numbered 1–99
- 0009 2. Letter from J. M. Cummings (Machinery Sales and Service) to President Roosevelt—subject: is opposed to martial law being abolished; dated 21 December 1942
- 0010 3. Letter from Theo H. Davies to General Emmons—subject: approves of martial law; dated 22 December 1942
- 0011 4. Letter from John E. Russell to General Emmons—subject: approves of martial law; dated 22 December 1942
- 0012 5. Letter from J. F. Taddiken to General Emmons—subject: happy martial law will remain in control; dated 23 December 1942
- 0013 6. Letter from Arthur G. Smith to General Emmons—subject: supports continued martial law in Hawaii; dated 24 December 1942
- 0015 7. Note from 1stLt. E. C. Moore—subject: letter to General Emmons from Chamber of Commerce stating they will be releasing the enclosed cablegram—cablegram is to be sent to President Roosevelt and other officials; dated 27 December 1942
Cable (2 pages)—subject: Chamber of Commerce members feel that the military and civilians can work together and feel that martial law should remain in effect until it is safe to return to civilian rule; dated 27 December 1942
- 0019 8. Cable from Castle and Cooke Terminals to Joseph Farrington (congressional delegate from Hawaii)—subject: requests assistance of Stainback and Anthony to keep stevedore positions frozen—requests Provost Marshall help; dated 6 January 1943
- 0020 9. Letter from Gertrude M. Damon to Joe Farrington—subject: expresses concern that Hawaii might return to civilian rule—requests he support military rule because it is necessary to win the war; dated 7 January 1943
- 0021 10. Letter from White Sutton to General Emmons—subject: expresses appreciation for job well done; dated 8 January 1942
- 0022 11. Speech to Honolulu Chamber of Commerce by its President, Leslie A. Hicks—subject: cablegram sent by the Chamber of Commerce to Washington in support of martial law—explains reasons why this was done; dated 9 January 1943
- 0026 12. Cablegram from Leslie A. Hicks to Delegate Farrington—subject: urging that control of labor on the islands remain in the military governor's hands; dated 12 January 1942
- 0027 13. Letter to President Roosevelt from his cousin, Warren Delano—subject: sends copy of letter (attached) he wrote to Emmons to congratulate him for a job well done; dated 14 January 1943
- 0029 14. Memorandum #153—subject: copies of cables sent between Green and Leslie W. Wishard (coordinator for the sugar and pineapple plantations)—to copy for the record the assistance given by Green to secure payment owed the plantations; dated 13 January 1943
- 0030 15. Cable from Alexander Budge to Ernest Kanzier—subject: supply methods in use now are best and should remain; dated 15 January 1943

Frame No.

- 0031 16. Cable from Robbins to Karl Borders—subject: urges him to stop price controls from being instituted by military in Hawaii; dated 16 January 1943
- 0032 17. Senate Resolution #22 of the Territory of Hawaii—subject: expresses gratitude and aloha to Generals Emmons and Green for a job well done and the return of civilian rule; dated 3 March 1943
- 0037 18. Rough draft and two copies of a letter from D. E. Metzger to General Green—subject: praises Green and his work in Hawaii; dated 4 March 1943
- 0043 19. Letter (final draft) from D. E. Metzger to General Green—subject: same as No. 18—includes Metzger’s background with Hawaii and a confidential letter attached to Green stating that he wishes to keep the comments in his letter private from Governor Stainback for personal reasons; dated 4 March 1943
- 0049 20. Resolution of the House of Representatives of the Territory of Hawaii—subject: praise for Admiral Nimitz, General Emmons, and General Green for a job well done; dated 10 March 1943
- 0052 21. Letter from P. E. Spalding (President, C. Brewer and Co.) to General Emmons—subject: praise for Emmons and Green; dated 24 March 1943
- 0053 22. Letter from G. S. Waterhouse (Executive Vice President, Bishop National Bank of Hawaii) to Green—subject: has sent letter to Emmons praising Green (no copy available); dated 24 March 1943
- 0054 23. Eight letters from General Emmons or Cobb (Emmons’ Aide-de-Camp) to individuals thanking them for their comments about Green:
To Stanley C. Kennedy; dated 25 March 1943
To L. M. Fishel; dated 25 March 1943
To G. S. Waterhouse; dated 26 March 1943
To A. E. Kirk; dated 26 March 1943
To L. A. Hicks; dated 26 March 1943
To Randolph Sevier; dated 26 March 1943
To Lester Petrie; dated 26 March 1943
To P. E. Spalding; dated 28 March 1943
- 0062 24. Rough draft of letter from Emmons to Green—subject: expresses to Green his personal gratitude for a job well done—2 copies; dated 1 April 1943
- 0065 25. Final draft of letter (No. 24) from Emmons to Green—2 copies; dated 1 April 1943
- 0066 26. Letter from Ashley C. Browne (Crop Specialist) to Green—subject: thanking Green for privilege to work with him; dated 3 April 1943
- 0067 27. Note from Burgin to Green—subject: privilege to work with Green; dated 2 April 1943
- 0068 28. Letter from Mrs. Goodale Moir (Captain, Red Cross Motor Corps) to Green—subject: expresses appreciation for all of Green’s assistance to them; dated 2 April 1943
- 0069 29. Letter from LTC Cobb to Green—subject: commends Green for a job well done and offers any assistance in the future; dated 3 April 1943
- 0071 30. Letter from Clarence E. Fronk to Green—subject: expresses his pleasure at having worked with Green; dated 3 April 1943
- 0072 31. Letter from J. F. Kunesh (Chief Engineer, Department of Public Works) to Green—subject: expresses appreciation for working with Green and within Green’s laws; dated 3 April 1943
- 0073 32. Letter from W. Harold Loper (Director, Office of Liquor Control) to Green—subject: privileged to work with Green; dated 3 April 1943

Frame No.

- 0074 33. Letter from Frank E. Midkiff (President, Chamber of Commerce) to Green—subject: will miss Green and wishes him continued success; dated 3 April 1943
- 0075 34. Letter from C. W. Turner (Standard Oil Company of California) to Green—subject: pleasure to work with Green—will miss him and wishes him success; dated 3 April 1943
- 0076 35. Letter from Vice Admiral Robert L. Ghormley to General Emmons—subject: Green is outstanding in the performance of his duties; dated 5 April 1943
- 0077 36. Letter from Gregg M. Sinclair (President, University of Hawaii) to General Emmons—subject: praises Green and the job he did; dated 5 April 1943
- 0078 37. Senate Resolution #41 of the Territory of Hawaii—subject: thanks and praises to Green; dated 6 April 1943
- 0082 38. Letter from Gustaf W. Olson (Vice-Consul of Sweden) to General Emmons—subject: praises Green and his work and compliments Emmons on choosing Colonel Morrison as Green’s replacement—attached memorandum from Cobb to Morrison concerning the letter; dated 6 April 1943
- 0084 39. Letter from Lt. Commander Jon Wiig to Green—subject: sorry Green is leaving and wishes him success in future; dated 9 April 1943
- 0085 40. Resolution #66, House of Representatives—subject: praise for General Green and wishing him well in the future; dated 9 April 1943
- 0088 41. Note from Mr. and Mrs. C. C. S. Christopher to Green—subject: sorry to see him leave—wish him well in next assignment; undated
- 0091 42. Letter from Ernest N. Heen (Clerk, city and county of Honolulu) to Green—subject: find attached Resolution #96 of the Board of Supervisors for the city and county of Honolulu—wishes Green aloha and welcomes Colonel Morrison; dated 16 April 1943
- 0093 43. Letter from W. A. Gabrielson (Chief of Police) to Green—subject: will miss Green and hopes if Green becomes military governor of Japan that he will be offered position of Chief of Police there—believes they work well together; dated 12 May 1943
- 0094 44. Letter from MG George Grunert to Green—subject: expresses thanks for Green’s help preparing “Plan FOOACCM”; dated 3 August 1943
- 0095 45. Secret message from CINCPAC to COMINCH—subject: recommends navy oppose any relaxation of martial law in Hawaii; dated 14 August 1942
- 0096 46. Secret message from CINCPAC to Admiral King, COMINCH—subject: Emmons on way to Washington—he will try to relax martial law in Hawaii—CINCPAC still wants this action opposed; dated 4 December 1942
- 0097 47. Letter from Secretary of War to Green—subject: expresses his gratitude to Green for his cooperation while he was Under Secretary of the Navy; dated 26 July 1947
- 0098 **Folder—Correspondence with [General Delos] Emmons**
- 0099 1. Typed copy of Chapter 18, pages 261–274, from *Memoirs of Andrew Jackson* by S. Putnam Waldo, Esq.
- 0111 2. Letter from Emmons to General George C. Marshall—subject: urges support of Green for a job well done—offers the enclosures as proof—attached to letter his list of the enclosures; dated 3 April 1943
- 0117 3. Typed comparison (copy included) of martial law of New Orleans with Jackson and martial law in Hawaii
- 0120 4. Functional chart of the government of the Territory of Hawaii under martial law; dated 1 March 1942

Frame No.

- 0121 5. Letter with copy from C. W. Nimitz to Emmons—subject: praises Green—will miss him; dated 3 April 1943
- 0123 6. Letter from W. L. Calhoun, Vice Admiral, to Emmons—subject: found Green to always be cooperative—will miss him; dated 3 April 1943
- 0124 7. Letter from Lester Petrie (Mayor, Honolulu) to Green—subject: appreciates Green’s help and wishes him success; dated 24 March 1943
- 0125 8. Letter from Lester Petrie to Emmons—subject: praises Green; dated 24 March 1943
- 0126 9. Newspaper clipping, *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Cooperation here lauded by Gen. Green in ‘Aloha’”; dated 3 April 1943
- 0127 10. Letter from Ray Coll (Editor, *Honolulu Advertiser*) to Emmons—subject: praises Green; dated 2 April 1943
- 0129 11. Letter from W. C. McDermid (President, Retail Board) to Green—subject: thanks Green for his efforts on behalf of Hawaii; dated 29 March 1943
- 0130 12. Letter from Earl Thacker (Office of War Information) to Green—subject: wishes him aloha and success—praises his work; dated 3 April 1943
- 0131 13. Letter from Bishop James J. Sweeney to Green—subject: blesses Green and thanks him for his assistance; dated 24 March 1943
- 0132 14. Letter from Karl Borders (Director, Office of Price Administration) to Green—subject: praises Green for the functioning of his office prior to his taking control and vows to cooperate with Green’s replacement; dated 23 March 1943
- 0133 15. Letter from Briant H. Wells (Hawaiian Sugar Planters’ Association) to Emmons—subject: regrets Green is leaving and wishes him well; dated 23 March 1943
- 0134 16. Letter from Frank E. Midkiff (Chamber of Commerce) to Emmons—subject: thanks Emmons and his staff for their handling of military law in the islands; dated 24 December 1942
- 0135 17. Letter from Oren E. Long (Superintendent, Department of Public Instruction) to Emmons—subject: praises Emmons’ whole staff but especially Green; dated 26 March 1943
- 0136 18. Letter from A. W. Macdonald (Department of Agriculture) to Emmons—subject: praises Green; dated 26 March 1943
- 0137 19. Letter from H. A. Walker (Office of Civilian Defense) to Emmons—subject: thankful for Green’s assistance—sorry to see him leave; dated 23 March 1943
- 0138 20. Letter (with copy) from Mrs. David Y. K. Akana to Emmons—subject: praise for Emmons’ staff—thankful to Green for his nurses recruitment program; dated 22 March 1943
- 0140 21. Letter from H. L. Arnold, M.D. (Territorial Medical Director) to Emmons—subject: thanks Emmons’ staff for their assistance in organizing medical facilities for the territory; dated 23 March 1943
- 0141 22. Letter from H. L. Arnold, M.D. to Green—subject: personal thanks for Green and the job he did—wishes him well; dated 30 March 1943
- 0142 23. Letter (with copy) from A. G. Budge (President, Castel and Cooke Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: praises Green’s character as an officer and a man; dated 24 March 1943
- 0144 24. Letter from H. A. Walker (American Factors, Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: views Green’s departure as a loss—credits Green with his company’s successful year; dated 23 March 1943
- 0145 25. Letter (with copy) from J. Waterhouse (Alexander and Baldwin, Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: praise for Green; dated 24 March 1943
- 0147 26. Letter from Stanley C. Kennedy (Inter-Island Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: praise for Green—thankful to have worked with him; dated 23 March 1943

Frame No.

- 0148 27. Letter from E. W. Carden (Bank of Hawaii) to Emmons—subject: praise for cooperation and intelligence showed by Green in dealing with financial matters of the islands; dated 24 March 1943
- 0149 28. Letter from John E. Russell (Theo H. Davies and Co. Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: regrets the end of martial law and Green's leaving—attaches excerpt from his Annual Report praising Emmons and Green for a job well done; dated 23 March 1943
- 0151 29. Letter from L. M. Fishel (Hawaii Brewing Corporation Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: expresses appreciation for Green's assistance to them; dated 24 March 1943
- 0152 30. Letter from R. S. Morrison (Midpacifican Press) to Green—subject: condemns criticism of Emmons and Green seen recently in press—praises their work under martial law; dated 28 December 1942
- 0154 31. Letter from Nimitz forwarding to Emmons a letter he received from John E. Russell; dated 25 December 1942
- 0155 32. Letter from John E. Russell to Nimitz—subject: believes military government should continue in Hawaii as long as we are at war; dated 22 December 1942
- 0156 33. Letter from John J. Mitty (Archbishop of San Francisco) to Green—subject: thanks for courtesy shown him on a recent visit to Honolulu; dated 15 March 1943
- 0157 34. Letter from J. F. Taddiken (Honolulu Iron Works Co.) to Emmons—subject: thankful to Emmons and his staff for military rule; dated 23 March 1943
- 0158 35. Letter from J. T. Phillips (Pacific Guano and Fertilizer Company) to Emmons—subject: commends Green's efforts under martial law; dated 24 March 1943
- 0159 36. Letter from Walter F. Dillingham (Oahu Railway and Land Company) to Emmons—subject: sorry to see Green leaving—thankful for service he provided to Hawaii; dated 26 March 1943
- 0160 37. Letter from L. A. Hicks (Hawaiian Electric Company Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: praise for Emmons' staff and military rule—especially for Green; dated 24 March 1943
- 0161 38. Letter from Henry A. White (Hawaiian Pineapple Company) to Emmons—subject: praise for Emmons' staff and military rule—especially for Green; dated 22 March 1943
- 0162 39. Letter from A. E. Kirk (Honolulu Rapid Transit Company) to Emmons—subject: praise for Green; dated 25 March 1943
- 0163 40. Letter from M. L. Berlinger (Liberty House) to Emmons—subject: praise for Green; dated 23 March 1943
- 0164 41. Letter from James Tice Phillips to Emmons—subject: praises martial law and Green; dated 30 December 1942
- 0165 42. Letter from F. H. Locey (Locey's Waiālae Ranch—milk producer) to Emmons—subject: expresses admiration for Green—sorry to see him go; dated 26 March 1943
- 0166 43. Letter from G. S. Waterhouse (Bishop National Bank of Hawaii) to Emmons—subject: appreciated the efficient services of Green; dated 24 March 1943
- 0167 44. Letter from H. F. L'Orange (Oahu Sugar Co. Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: regrets Green is leaving office; dated 24 March 1943
- 0168 45. Letter from Geo. P. Howard (Antoine Schnerr Co. Ltd.) to Leslie A. Hicks—subject: approves of wire sent by Hicks to President of U.S. concerning martial law (supporters); dated 12 January 1943
- 0169 46. Letter from Randolph Sevier (Castle and Cooke Terminals Ltd.) to Emmons—subject: praises Emmons and especially Green for their roles in martial law; dated 24 March 1943

Frame No.

- 0170 47. Letter from M. L. Berlinger to Green—subject: thanks Green for his kind letter about Berlinger—expresses similar respect for Green—wishes Green well; dated 23 March 1943
- 0171 48. Letter from Mom and Uncle Jim Ryan to Green—subject: personal in content—thankful for martial law; dated 8 February 1943
- 0172 49. Newspaper clippings, *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Crozier urges that Emmons keep post” and “Keep LTG Delos C. Emmons”; dated 5 March 1943
- 0173 50. Newspaper clipping, *Honolulu Advertiser*—“An open letter to the members of the Territorial Legislature”; dated 9 March 1943
- 0174 **Folder—Restoration of Civilian Government**
- 0175 1. Three appointment notebooks of BG Green made in connection with conference of December 1942 and January 1943 in Washington with Assistant Secretary of War (McCloy)—subject: found therein martial law in Hawaii
- 0287 2. Letter to Mr. John J. McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War, from Attorney General (Biddle), Acting Secretary of Interior (Fortas)—subject: restoration of civilian government in Hawaii—copy with notes by Green attached; dated 19 December 1942
- 0296 3. Letter from MG J. A. Ulio (Adjutant General) to Emmons—subject: recommendation of BG Green for Distinguished Service Medal by Emmons; dated 29 November 1943
- 0297 4. Statement of Lester Petrie, Mayor of the city and county of Honolulu—supports continued martial law; dated 10 January 1943
- 0299 5. Memorandum to Assistant Secretary of War from LTG Emmons—subject: military government of Hawaii; dated 15 December 1942
- 0302 6. Letter to Attorney General (Biddle) from Assistant Secretary of War (McCloy)—subject: restoration of some civilian control over government’s functions; dated 23 December 1942
- 0303 7. Radiogram from Emmons to Green—subject: Chamber of Commerce radiogram to President of the U.S. et al. pleading no suspension of martial law; dated 28 December 1942
- 0307 8. Letter to membership of Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu from Leslie A. Hicks (President)—subject: Chamber of Commerce radiogram of 28 December 1942 pleading for no suspension of martial law; dated 9 January 1943
- 0311 9. Rough drafts for cablegram to Emmons—subject: discussion of return of control of courts to civilian authorities at conference; dated 28 December 1942
- 0315 10. Memorandum for BG Green from Colonel Archibald King—subject: rumor that construction work, construction workers to become part of government service; dated 18 January 1943
- 0316 11. Newspaper article, *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—subject: “Noted Jurist Praises Provost Court’s Work”; dated 15 April 1942
- 0317 12. Newspaper article, *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—subject: “Jurist says Provost Court Example for Civil Justice”; dated 17 April 1942
- 0319 13. Letter to Assistant Secretary of War (McCloy) from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: meeting requested because of report by B. W. Thoron; dated 14 April 1942
- 0320 14. Letter to Assistant Secretary of War (McCloy) from E. K. Burlew—subject: agenda for meeting between Justice and Interior Departments—agenda attached; dated 18 June 1942
- 0322 15. Letter to First Assistant Secretary of Interior (Burlew) from McCloy—subject: organizing for their meeting; dated 19 June 1942
- 0323 16. Memorandum from Assistant Secretary of War (McCloy) from Mr. Jaretzki—subject: conversation with Mr. Thoron about the civilian courts and civilian governor; dated 5 June 1942

Frame No.

- 0324 17. Letter from McCloy to Mr. King (House of Representatives)—subject: received copy of letter to Ickes—had meeting of Departments of Justice/Interior/War; dated 12 July 1942
- 0325 18. Memorandum from McCloy—subject: suggestions of the Department of the Interior for modification of martial rule in the Department of Hawaii; dated 13 July 1942
- 0328 19. Letter from E. K. Burlaw (First Assistant Secretary of Interior) to McCloy—subject: Burlaw agrees with McCloy’s memorandum dated 13 July 1942—he will send requested data; dated 15 July 1942
- 0329 20. Letter to Secretary of War (Stimson) from Secretary of Interior (Ickes)—subject: opposition to General Emmons’ comment with respect to the need for martial law to continue as is; dated 5 August 1942
- 0334 21. Letter to Colonel Hanley from BG Green—subject: notice of modification of martial law—return to civilians of civilian courts—requests Hanley start preparations; dated 18 August 1942
- 0335 22. Memorandum for BG Green from McCloy—subject: agreement on the modification of martial law—need to coordinate the announcement of this change so civilian and military announcements are as close as possible; dated 20 August 1942
- 0336 23. Letter from Green to McCloy—subject: attitude of Governor Stainback with respect to martial law and his treatment at the hands of the military; dated 15 September 1942
- 0337 24. Letter from Green to McCloy—subject: Governor Stainback’s opposition to General Orders #133 and #135 concerning civil courts; dated 25 September 1942
- 0339 25. Letter from McCloy to Green—subject: has reviewed General Orders #133 and #135—can see no problems; dated 30 September 1942
- 0340 26. Letter from McCloy to Harry L. Hopkins (White House)—subject: difficulties between Governor Stainback and military authorities over extent of return of civilian control over Hawaiian territories; dated 19 October 1942
- 0343 27. Letter from Hopkins to McCloy—subject: acknowledging receipt of letter dated 19 October—insists he wants no change in military control; dated 20 October 1942
- 0344 28. Letter from McCloy to E. J. Ennis (Director of Alien Enemy Control Unit)—subject: acknowledges receipt of papers concerning Zimmerman case—will suggest to Emmons the parole of Zimmerman and Mehl; dated 23 October 1942
- 0345 29. Proclamation by military governor of Hawaii (LTG Emmons)—subject: changes in martial law but martial law continues; dated 14 December 1942
- 0349 30. Letter from Ickes (Secretary of Interior) to John J. McCloy—subject: Governor Stainback’s letter of 30 October 1942; dated 7 November 1942
- 0350 31. Letter to Secretary of Interior Ickes from Governor Stainback—subject: complaints with BG Green and continuation of martial law—Green’s comments on back; dated 30 October 1942
- 0357 32. Memorandum to membership of Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu—subject: cablegram sent to President and others expressing complete support for martial law by Chamber of Commerce; dated 9 January 1943
- 0361 33. Note by Green concerning Stainback’s push to restore civilian government—Green believes it due to appointment of Dillingham to Director of Food Production—further comments on back from Green about why Stainback hated Dillingham; undated
- 0363 34. Letter from Ickes to McCloy—subject: Governor Stainback’s letter of 17 November 1942; dated 27 November 1942
- 0364 35. Letter from Stainback to Ickes—subject: report on visit to Maui—he believes military is mishandling much in that area—Green’s comments on back; dated 17 November 1942

Frame No.

- 0372 36. Letter from Emmons to McCloy (Assistant Secretary of War)—subject: position paper on military government in Hawaii and why it should continue—Green’s comments on back; dated 15 December 1942
- 0376 37. Letter from McCloy to Attorney General (Biddle)—subject: Emmons’ position on the need for military control; dated 16 December 1942
- 0378 38. Letter from Emmons to Assistant Secretary of War—subject: Green referred to this as Emmons’ “Ultimatum” on military government versus return to civilian control—Green’s comments on back; dated 16 December 1942
- 0382 39. Memorandum from McCloy to the Secretary of War—subject: explanation and support of LTG Emmons’ position on martial law; dated 16 December 1942
- 0384 40. Letter from Attorney General (Biddle) and Acting Secretary of Interior (Fortas) to McCloy—subject: restoration of civilian government in territory of Hawaii—Green’s comments on back; dated 19 December 1942
- 0389 41. Letter from McCloy to Attorney General (Biddle)—subject: believes military should have majority of control of government—believes it will be difficult to assign areas of control between civilian and military leaders—Green’s comments on back; dated 23 December 1942
- 0392 42. Two letters to Emmons concerning the proclamations to be made by he and Stainback concerning the return of civilian control to parts of government—one from Stimson, one from Stainback; dated 18 January 1943
- 0394 43. Telegram from McCloy to Emmons—subject: civil rights issue may be settled by complete separation of provost and civil courts; dated 18 August 1942
- 0395 44. Letter from FDR [Franklin Delano Roosevelt] to Stimson—subject: pleased at cooperation concerning proclamation of civilian and military governments in Hawaii—wishes to be informed should any conflicts arise; dated 1 February 1943
- 0396 45. Letter from Stimson to Ickes—subject: agreement on distribution of government having been agreed upon, believes military and civilians will work well together; dated 29 January 1943
- 0398 46. Letter to Secretary of Interior Ickes from Robert W. Horton, Special Assistant to Secretary—subject: transitions from martial law to limited civilian control—Green’s comments written in margins; dated 1 May 1943
- 0405 47. Letter from Ickes to Stimson—subject: compromise on distribution of governmental functions between the civilian and military authorities—three outstanding areas of further dispute; dated 27 January 1943
- 0407 48. Letter from McCloy to Emmons—subject: thanking Emmons for his cooperation in the restoring of control to civilian authorities; dated 24 January 1943
- 0409 49. Proclamation of Governor of Hawaii—restoring control to civilian authorities
- 0413 50. Proclamation of U.S. Army (LTG Emmons)—restoring control to civilian authorities; dated 1943
- 0417 51. Letter from Stimson to President of U.S.—subject: notification of agreement on the division of government functions by civilian and military leaders; dated 18 January 1943
- 0418 52. Letter from the President of the U.S. to Stimson—subject: congratulations to all concerned with division of government functions in Hawaii—wants to be notified should any problems arise; dated 18 January 1943
- 0419 53. Memorandum of law to Ickes from Nathan R. Margold, Office of Solicitor, Department of Interior—subject: martial law in territory of Hawaii—legality of trials held under martial law; dated 8 June 1942

Frame No.

- 0448 54. Memorandum from Fowler Harper, Solicitor, to Ickes—subject: acts of military governor and provost courts should be void and ruled as offenses against citizens; dated 30 May 1944
- 0449 55. Memorandum for Under Secretary of Interior from Harper, Solicitor, Department of Interior—subject: documents prepared to terminate martial law as of 15 August 1944; dated 26 July 1944
- 0450 56. Letter from Ickes to Mr. Hicks and Mr. Riley—subject: assures them restoration of civilian control will be compatible with military requirements; dated 1 January 1943
- 0451 57. Memorandum of conference with Mr. Ben Thoron—subject: administration of martial law; dated 1 June 1942
- 0454 58. Memorandum from E. K. Burlew, First Assistant Secretary of Interior, to McCloy—subject: notes on the administration of martial law—budgetary concerns voiced; dated 28 May 1942
- 0456 59. Memorandum by Green—subject: notes regarding issuance of General Orders #133 and #135, which deal with the jurisdiction of civil courts; dated 24 September 1942
- 0460 60. Memorandum from McCloy to Emmons—subject: draft of proclamation (No. 2124) submitted by Attorney General to President—end to martial law and return to civilians of some control of government functions; dated 31 December 1942
- 0465 61. Letter from Emmons to McCloy—subject: thanking McCloy for his assistance with proclamation; dated 30 December 1942
- 0466 62. Letter from McCloy to Hawaiian Department—subject: return of jurisdiction to civilian authorities; dated 28 December 1942
- 0467 63. Letter from Emmons to Assistant Secretary of War—subject: opening civil courts; dated 19 August 1942
- 0468 64. Letter from McCloy to Hawaiian Department—subject: Department of Interior plan to relax military government being considered; dated 28 July 1942
- 0469 65. Telegram from McCloy to Emmons—subject: have reached understanding with Department of Interior; dated 20 August 1942
- 0470 66. Index to contents of Assistant Secretary of War McCloy's files—Folder (1); undated
- 0473 67. Index to contents of Assistant Secretary of War McCloy's files—Folder (2); undated
- 0482 68. Index to contents of Assistant Secretary of War McCloy's files—Folder (3); undated
- 0485 69. Index to contents of Assistant Secretary of War McCloy's files—Folder (4); undated
- 0491 70. Form acknowledging receipt of secret paper—subject: memorandum from McCloy to General Crawford; dated 3 June 1942
- 0492 **Folder—Restoration of Civilian Government cont.**
- 0493 1. Twenty-nine pages of documentation from L. N. Smith, Finance Officer, to Comptroller General—subject: Territory of Hawaii's claim to \$732,116.42 owed it by the military government for monies collected that would have been payable to the civilian government—includes vouchers, letters, documentation of collections and disbursements, resolutions, and proclamations by civilian authorities; dated 16 August 1943
- 0522 2. Report from Dillingham to Emmons—subject: information and statistics regarding agricultural production on the island from 7 December 1941 to approximately 6 January 1943; dated 13 January 1943
- 0532 3. Twenty-page paper entitled "Section 5—The Legal Aspects of Price and Profit Control in War"—subject: paper in support of government position on price and profit control

Frame No.

- 0552 4. Letter from Green to Walter Heller, War Production Board—subject: civilian methods of procuring supplies—priority system for shipping supplies from mainland; dated 29 December 1942
- 0554 5. Letter to Secretary of Interior from Secretary of War—subject: shipments of sugar to Puerto Rico—organization of strict supervision of shipping to Hawaii; dated 17 November 1942
- 0555 6. Letter from Stimson, Secretary of War, to Ickes, Secretary of Interior—subject: clarification of a previous letter to Ickes concerning the shipments of sugar to Puerto Rico; dated 30 November 1942
- 0556 7. Letter from Ickes to Stimson—subject: another letter about the sugar shipments to Puerto Rico—also some pointed remarks concerning martial law and Hawaii—Ickes wants civilian rule returned; dated 30 November 1942
- 0557 8. Two pages of typed notes—subject: contracts between the army and plantation owners concerning labor for army projects and the payment of these laborers; undated
- 0559 9. Letter from Archibald King to Green—subject: 50 copies of his article “The Legality of Martial Law in Hawaii” on their way to Emmons—having seen FBI report, asks why Green still has Zimmerman in custody; dated 4 September 1942
- 0560 10. Letter from Green to King—subject: in response to King’s question concerning Zimmerman, Green says the Contact Office, G-2 is responsible for Zimmerman’s continued confinement; dated 24 September 1942
- 0561 11. Letter from Edward J. Ennis, Department of Justice, to McCloy—subject: sending copies of the records from the first appeal of a habeas corpus case to McCloy; dated 21 October 1942
- 0562 12. Letter from McCloy to Ennis—subject: receipt of Zimmerman files—will recommend to Emmons to pardon Zimmerman and Mehl; dated 23 October 1942
- 0563 13. Message from Cramer, War Department Classified Message Center, to Green—subject: better to parole Zimmerman prior to his appeal—General Order #68 may be amended; dated 22 December 1942
- 0564 14. Message from Emmons to TJAG—subject: parole of Zimmerman not advisable—Navy Department opposes any change in authority of military governor; dated 27 December 1942
- 0565 15. Letter from Ennis to King—subject: advises parole of Zimmerman; dated 30 December 1942
- 0566 16. Memorandum from McCloy to Cramer—subject: advises Cramer to confer with Green on the parole of Zimmerman and forward recommendations to him; dated 14 January 1943
- 0567 17. Memorandum from Cramer to Assistant Secretary of War—subject: conferred with Green—Green in agreement to parole Zimmerman but has met opposition from the board when suggesting this; dated 20 January 1943
- 0568 18. Memorandum from Archibald King to General Llewellyn, TJAG—subject: requesting information if Zimmerman’s release to the mainland was conditional or not; dated 2 April 1943
- 0569 19. Memorandum from Captain William H. Miley to Green—subject: obtaining the release of the FBI files on Zimmerman; dated 24 July 1946
- 0570 20. Eight index cards with information and dates about Zimmerman
- 0578 21. Letter from Wm. R. C. Morrison to Green—subject: discussion of their being defendants in *Zimmerman v. Poindexter et al.*—finds it deplorable they should all suffer through this when it was only their duty to do as they did; dated 31 July 1947

Frame No.

- 0582 22. Memorandum to Green—subject: list of German-American internees confined with Zimmerman on 17 February 1942; dated 10 July 1946
- 0583 23. Testimony in Zimmerman case (Green’s typing)—subject: statements made by Mr. Hite concerning things said by Short, Poindexter, and others—Green’s handwritten notes at bottom refute Hite’s claims; undated
- 0584 24. Handwritten notes by Green concerning testimony that referenced the Zimmerman trial; dated 2 January 1959, Tucson, Ariz.
- 0586 25. Letter from J. Harold Hughes to General and Mrs. Green—subject: photocopy of newspaper clipping—“Gen. Green’s deposition is read at trial”; dated 20 December 1950
- 0588 26. Large manila envelope—Green wrote notes concerning the fact that General Marshall and his staff had thirteen parts of the fourteen-part message available to them as early as 9pm on the 6th of December—Green wonders why Marshall did nothing; undated
- 0590 27. Collection of reports made by the following departments to Green for the time period of January–June 1942:
Alien Processing Center
Alien Property Control
Cargo Passenger Control
Civilian Defense
Finance
Food Control
Internee Property Control
Labor Control
Land Transportation Control
Liquor Control
Materials and Supplies
Military Commission
Morale
Personnel
Planning and Priorities
Price Control
Provost Court
Publicity
- 0776 28. Letter from Stimson to Comptroller General—subject: return of monies collected by military government that would have been payable to the civilian government in peacetime; dated 24 September 1943
- 0777 29. Letter from Stimson to Secretary of Interior—subject: requesting secretary also write Comptroller General concerning the return of monies by military government; dated 24 September 1943
- 0778 **Folder—Newspaper and Magazine Articles/Martial Law**
- 0779 1. *Hawaii Times*—“Nine persons out of ten approve martial law here”; dated 7 December 1942
- 0781 2. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“We don’t want to go too far”; dated 24 December 1942
- 0782 3. Copy of a radio broadcast by Henry Putnam on KGMB—concerns freedom in the islands of Hawaii; dated 28 December 1942

Frame No.

- 0788 4. Letter to the editor of the *Honolulu Advertiser* from Madge Tennent—supports continued martial law; dated 29 December 1942
- 0790 5. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“The Mayor Speaks”—statement by Mayor Petrie regarding martial law—in favor of military law; dated 10 January 1943
- 0791 6. *Hawaii* magazine—“Martial law or political chaos?”—pro-martial law; dated 15 January 1943
- 0793 7. Letter from Henry Sewell Turner to Emmons with attached copy of article from *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Emmons and Oahu”—pro-martial law; dated 9 January 1943
- 0795 8. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Legion head here asks an ‘independent study’ of martial law”—pro-martial law; dated 16 January 1943
- 0796 9. Radio broadcast on Hawaii Calls—remarks concerning martial law by businessman Stanley Taylor, President of the Honolulu Paper Company—pro-martial law; dated 13 March 1943
- 0797 10. *Hawaii Times*—“General Green to Washington on new assignment”; dated 3 April 1943
- 0798 11. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“A Job ably done”—Green’s transfer; dated 4 April 1943
- 0799 12. *Hawaii Times*—“He’ll be remembered”—Green’s transfer; dated 5 April 1943
- 0800 13. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Senate votes Green ‘Aloha’” and “Sol suggests job for General Green”; dated 8 April 1943
- 0801 14. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Supervisors laud tenure of General Green”; dated 18 April 1943
- 0802 15. *Christian Science Monitor*—“Easing of martial law in Hawaii tests democracy”; dated 21 January 1943
- 0804 16. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“General Green leaving for Washington”; undated
- 0805 17. *Hawaii* magazine—“If martial law is lifted ... then what?”; dated 1 May 1944

Reel 3

- 0001 **Folder—Green’s Diaries; General Orders; Comptroller Reports**
- 0002 1. Book of General Orders No. 1–129—Territory of Hawaii, Office of the Military Governor—includes proclamations of martial law and index of General Orders 1–100; dated 11 December 1941–28 July 1942
- 0266 2. Book of General Orders No. 1–125—Territory of Hawaii, Office of the Military Governor—includes proclamation of martial law and index of General Orders 1–100; dated 11 December 1941–7 July 1942
- 0519 3. Book of General Orders No. 1–38—Territory of Hawaii, Office of the Military Governor—includes index of General Orders 1–37; dated 10 March 1943–14 October 1943
- 0652 4. 1943 daily diary of BG Green—his meetings and appointments, etc.—with extensive comments
- 0730 5. Green’s personal copy of General Orders No. 1–17; dated 10 March 1943–6 April 1943

Reel 4

- 0001 **Folder—Green’s Diaries; General Orders; Comptroller Reports cont.**
- 0002 6. 1942 daily diary of BG Green—his meetings and appointments, etc.—with extensive comments
- 0324 7. Excerpt from the diary of Charles M. Hite, Secretary of Territory of Hawaii, for the date of 7 December 1941—Green’s comments written in margins
- 0327 8. Controller’s report, city and county of Honolulu—fiscal year ending 31 December 1942

Frame No.

- 0369 9. Controller's report, city and county of Honolulu—fiscal year ending 31 December 1943
- 0416 10. Controller's report, city and county of Honolulu—fiscal year ending 31 December 1944
- 0466 **Folder—General [Walter C.] Short's File**
- 0467 1. Notes concerning the G-2 message info
- 0470 2. Volume numbers followed by list of names—list of names of witnesses
- 0474 3. Memorandum from LTG George Grunert—his agenda for the examination of Short; dated 10 August 1944
- 0477 4. Loose pages of handwritten notes by Green concerning different trials; undated
- 0482 5. Typed note concerning number of volumes in Short's possession; dated 9 August 1944
- 0483 6. Message from Kita to Foreign Minister, Tokyo—intelligence interception of signals for determining strength of naval fleet in Hawaii
- 0485 7. Message from Kita to Foreign Minister, Tokyo—count of fleet in Honolulu; dated 5 December 1941
- 0486 8. Message from Kita to Washington/Tokyo—fleet strength; dated 6 December 1941
- 0487 9. Schedule and itinerary in Short case—Green's calendar
- 0488 10. Memorandum—Green to be available as counsel for Short in addition to regular duties (copy attached); dated 1 August 1944
- 0490 11. Green's handwritten note to Short—subject: witnesses and Short's request for Roberts Report; dated 2 August 1944
- 0491 12. Short's message to army board requesting Roberts Report and to be represented by counsel
- 0493 13. Memorandum from LTC Pasco to Short—subject: letter from Bob (Col. Flemming)—discussion of Colonel Wyman and contracts to a German alien and Wyman's personal habits (letter dated 5 July 1944); dated 11 August 1944
- 0498 14. Paragraph 7, AR 20-30—person has opportunity to defend self against accusations; dated 16 March 1937
- 0499 15. Ten pages of questions to be asked General Short by the Judge Advocate; dated 14 November
- 0509 16. Exhibit #27—intelligence interception—phone conversation between Japanese military or naval officer and Japanese citizen of Honolulu; dated 3 December 1941
- 0517 17. Three messages—two from Kita to Foreign Minister, Tokyo—report of fleet movement and strength; dated 4 and 5 December—and one message from Foreign Minister to consul, Honolulu—inform immediately of ship movements; dated 6 December 1941
- 0518 18. Messages received and sent to Japanese Consulate documenting fleet movement and strength; dated 3–6 December 1941
- 0520 19. Paraphrase of classified dispatch from OPNAV to Commander-in-Chief Pacific Fleet—Japanese attack on Philippines and Guam, possibility; dated 25 November 1941
- 0521 20. Paraphrase of classified dispatch from OPNAV to Commander-in-Chief Pacific Fleet—warning that negotiations with Japan have ended—all signs point to an aggressive move on the part of the Japanese; dated 28 November 1941
- 0522 21. Statement by Short concerning two paraphrased dispatches—one from Chief of Naval Operations and the other from the Chief of Staff—both deal with increased possibility of attack against United States by Japanese; undated
- 0524 22. Questioning of General Gerow concerning messages sent and received previous to bombing of Pearl Harbor

Frame No.

- 0527 23. Summary of three messages sent by the Navy Department to the Chief of Pacific Fleet—subject: increases in tensions—Japanese said to be destroying codes and confidential documents—Pacific commands should prepare to do the same if hostilities begin; undated
- 0528 24. Board of inquiry questioning of General Marshall—subject: why Marshall did not act upon receipt of warning messages—Marshall did not believe the attack would be on Hawaii; undated
- 0531 25. Kimmel before the Board—OPNAV informs Japanese consular post to destroy codes and ciphers and burn secret documents
- 0532 26. Green's notes regarding Short's trial; undated
- 0534 **Folder—Materials Concerning General [Walter C.] Short**
- 0535 1. Letter from Short to Green—subject: possibility of return to active duty—Short's son in fighting in Germany; dated 27 January 1944
- 0537 2. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Senate bill to “silence” Short and Kimmel about what they know about the failure of Washington, D.C., to communicate with Hawaii; dated 17 April 1944
- 0538 3. Sworn statement of Colonel C. A. Powell, Signal Corps—subject: operational status of the seven radio detection stations on the island of Hawaii; dated 23 May 1944
- 0540 4. Letter from Short to Green—subject: requests detailing of Green as observer to hearings on Pearl Harbor investigations; dated 30 June 1944
- 0541 5. Letter from Short to Adjutant General, U.S. Army—subject: request detailing of Green as observer to board investigation of attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 1 July 1944
- 0542 6. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Board of Officers, investigation of Pearl Harbor; dated 5 July 1944
- 0543 7. Letter from Short to Green—subject: requests that Fleming be Green's assistant if possible; dated 9 July 1944
- 0544 8. Letter from Green to Short—subject: rumor of board to be appointed to investigate Pearl Harbor; dated 13 July 1944
- 0545 9. Letter from Green to Short—subject: board of officers is to be appointed—believes Short should ask for representation; dated 15 July 1944
- 0546 10. Letter from Short to Green—subject: letter requesting Green and Fleming as observers for Short; dated 18 July 1944
- 0547 11. Letter from Short to Adjutant General, U.S. Army—subject: request for two officers to represent him before the board investigating Pearl Harbor; dated 18 July 1944
- 0548 12. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: request detailing Green as counsel to represent Short; dated July 1944
- 0549 13. Letter from Short to Green—subject: will Short be required to appear before the board—should he wear civilian clothes or uniform if so; dated 19 July 1944
- 0550 14. Letter from Short to Green—subject: believes he should appear as a witness—believes the public would support him; dated 20 July 1944
- 0551 15. Letter from Green to Short—subject: recommendation for Short's conduct before the board; dated 21 July 1944
- 0553 16. Letter from Green to Short—subject: advice not to testify before board; dated 22 July 1944
- 0555 17. Letter from Short to Green—subject: appearance before the board—pleading the 24th Article of War; dated 24 July 1944

Frame No.

- 0556 18. Letter from Green to Short—subject: probable functioning of the Board of Investigations—believes Short may be denied representatives and required to testify; dated 26 July 1944
- 0558 19. Letter from Short to Green—subject: appearance before the board of officers—having no idea which way things may go; dated 29 July 1944
- 0559 20. Letter from Green to Short—subject: how to answer questions should he be required to testify before the board; dated 31 July 1944
- 0561 21. Letter from Short to Green—subject: received cable from War Department and a list of witnesses; dated 3 August 1944
- 0562 22. Letter from Short to Board—subject: list of witnesses having knowledge of Japanese attack of 7 December 1941; dated 3 August 1944
- 0563 23. Letter from Green to Short—subject: request for Green as counsel approved by Cramer—still believes Short should not testify; dated 2 August 1944
- 0564 24. Letter from MG Cramer to Adjutant General—subject: Green is appointed as Short's counsel in addition to his other duties; undated
- 0565 25. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Roberts Report and the army's investigation; dated 4 August 1944
- 0566 26. Telegram from Short to Green—subject: cancel reservation at Army/Navy Club—gives his arrival time and date and requests immediate conference; undated
- 0567 27. Memorandum—Short received copy of Roberts Commission Report—seventeen volumes but no exhibits; dated 9 August 1944
- 0568 28. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: request for copy of daily testimony given before the board; dated 11 August 1944
- 0571 29. Letter from Green to Short—subject: report on the progress of the Army Board of Officers investigation—interesting comment about state of intoxication of command on 6 December 1941—50 percent figure revealed to be propaganda from Hawaiian Temperance League; dated 21 August 1944
- 0573 30. Letter from Green to Short—subject: War Department approves Short's request for copies of his testimony and others before the board; dated 24 August 1944
- 0574 31. Letter from Short to Green—subject: status of case before the board; dated 22 August 1944
- 0575 32. Letter from Short to Green—subject: witnesses to be used before the board; dated 24 August 1944
- 0576 33. Adjutant General authorizing the furnishing of Short with a copy of the testimony given before Army Pearl Harbor Board; dated 24 August 1944
- 0577 34. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Green has meeting with Kimmel—discusses Kimmel's statement before Army Pearl Harbor Board—Kimmel's statement pages 9–10 attached; dated 25 August 1944
- 0582 35. Letter from Green to Short—subject: board is done in Washington and moves now to the west coast—believes things going well; dated 28 August 1944
- 0583 36. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Kimmel's testimony concerning information G-2 may have known; dated 29 August 1944
- 0584 37. Letter from Short to Secretary, Army Pearl Harbor Board—subject: list of civilian witnesses; dated 31 August 1944
- 0585 38. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: request for synopsis of daily testimony; dated 31 August 1944

Frame No.

- 0586 39. Memorandum to Short—subject: notification he will be called as witness—request list of witnesses—will be furnished with copy of Roberts Report when he arrives; undated
- 0587 40. Letter from Green to Short—subject: testimony from Roberts Commission—discussions with Kimmel; dated 1 September 1944
- 0589 41. Letter from Green to Short—subject: sending Volumes #1, #4–8, and #10–13 of the Army Pearl Harbor Board to Short—will send other volumes when finished with them; dated 4 September 1944
- 0590 42. List of Volumes of Transcript of Proceedings before Army Pearl Harbor Board sent to General Short on 4 September 1944
- 0591 43. Notes by Green on back of biographical sketch of LTG McNarney—subject: “Magic Message X”; undated
- 0592 44. Notes by Green—subject: spoke with General North who indicated that if Congress investigates, restraints may be put on Short/Green testimony in the interest of National Defense—General Marshall will be recalled when board returns to Washington, D.C.; dated 15 September 1944
- 0594 45. Memorandum for Green—subject: as per his instructions, Short will receive telegram instructing him to make no statements to press; dated 11 September 1944
- 0595 46. Note by Green—subject: character of Pearl Harbor waterfront should be described for court; undated
- 0596 47. Page #7698 from *Congressional Record*, No. 144 for Thursday, 7 September 1944—subject: why if the President knew the date and time of the attack in advance was Pearl Harbor not informed?
- 0597 48. Letter from Green to Short—subject: sending Volumes #9, #14, #15, and #16 of Army Pearl Harbor Board—witnesses’ testimony has been favorable to Short; dated 7 September 1944
- 0599 49. Letter from Short to Green—subject: has no knowledge of how information about board testimony was leaked to newspaper man Walter Trojan—he has spoken with no one; dated 12 September 1944
- 0600 50. Letter from Green to Short—subject: news leaks continuing—sending Volume #18 of transcripts to Short; dated 14 September 1944
- 0602 51. Draft of letter from Green to Short—subject: Green’s meeting with General North who informed him that Short and he may be given special instructions as to their testimony in light of recent disclosures—meetings with Kimmel and his counsel; dated approximately 20 September 1944
- 0604 52. Typed notes by Green concerning meeting in Captain Lavender’s office—also present were Mr. Rugg, Kimmel, and his counsel—Kimmel and his defense have located evidence to prove facts listed—3 pages with copy attached; undated
- 0610 53. Letter from Green to Short—subject: request that Short come to Washington, D.C., because of Admiral Kimmel’s revelations before the board; dated 20 September 1944
- 0611 54. Note by Green—subject: board wants to know if Short wants to appear—Green answered “yes”; dated 26 September 1944
- 0612 55. Western Union telegram—Green to Short—phone me tonight; dated 25 September 1944
- 0614 56. Statement by Frank C. Hanighen—subject: Australians knew of attack on Pearl Harbor prior to 7 December 1941; dated 25 September 1944
- 0615 57. Telegram from Green to Short—subject: orders being sent requiring Short to fly to Washington; dated 26 September 1944

Frame No.

- 0616 58. Two telegrams from Short to Green—ref: his trip to Washington, D.C.; dated 27 September 1944
- 0618 59. Notes—subject: telephone conversation between Gen. Green and Captain Lavender (Admiral Kimmel's counsel); dated 27 September 1944
- 0619 60. Four pages of handwritten notes—subject: intercepted messages concerning the attack and prior knowledge in Washington, D.C., of the attack; dated 28 and 29 September 1944
- 0626 61. Letter from Short to Stimson (Secretary of War)—subject: request for the proclamation of evidence that Washington, D.C., had prior knowledge of the attack—there is an attached memorandum of the same date stating the letter was delivered to Stimson's secretary; dated 29 September 1944
- 0629 62. Letter from Short to Stimson—subject: request that Green be permitted to inform Short of contents of exhibits in Army Pearl Harbor Board; undated
- 0630 63. Memorandum of receipt—subject: received from Green, Vols. #15, #16, #24–33 of Army Pearl Harbor Report for their correction; dated 3 October 1944
- 0631 64. Letter from Short to Green—subject: surprised at the response of Secretary of War to their request; dated 6 October 1944
- 0632 65. Letter from Short to Green—subject: possible public statement saying Short could have minimized losses if he had had the information that was in the possession of War Department; dated 6 October 1944
- 0633 66. Letter from Green to Short—subject: more volumes of Army Pearl Harbor Report and comment that there is no record of General Marshall's testimony—probably off the record; dated 6 October 1944
- 0638 67. Notes (5 pieces of paper)—subject: testimony before Pearl Harbor Board; dated 9 October 1944
- 0643 68. Notes—subject: weather report "East Wind Rain"; dated 16 September 1944
- 0645 69. Letter from Short to Green—subject: appearance of Safford, Colonel Saddler, and Colonel Bratton before Army Pearl Harbor Board—probability of courts-martial reduced; dated 9 October 1944
- 0646 70. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Green given opportunity to view exhibits—enclosed letter for Short to sign requesting Secretary of War to permit Green to communicate nature of exhibits to Short; dated 11 October 1944
- 0647 71. Letter from Short to Stimson—subject: request to authorize Green to communicate nature of exhibits to Short—attached delivery note of 1stLt. Bistline; dated 18 October 1944
- 0649 72. Letter from Short to Green—subject: signing for copies of testimony; dated 14 October 1944
- 0650 73. Letter from Green to Short—subject: no need for Short to sign for copies of testimony; dated 19 October 1944
- 0651 74. Letter from Green to Short—subject: reference to a letter (dated 20 October 1944) being sent to both he and Short; dated 20 October 1944
- 0652 75. Letter from Green to Short—subject: radio commentator's report that Secretary of War received Pearl Harbor Board Report in two parts, "Secret" and "Top Secret"—possible favorable outcome of investigation—advises Short to make no public comment; dated 24 October 1944
- 0653 76. Letter from Short to Green—subject: progress of Pearl Harbor Board—will be keeping reports of testimony—gives Green an address to send mail to avoid tampering; dated 26 October 1944

Frame No.

- 0654 77. Letter from Short to Stimson—subject: request to personally examine Pearl Harbor Board records—copy attached; undated
- 0656 78. Envelope containing receipts for volumes of hearing reports sent to General Short
- 0666 79. Index to Roberts Commission Transcript (5 pages)—with transmittal note attached
- 0672 80. Letter from Green to Short—subject: requesting Short to maintain status quo until board releases its findings—Green believes they will be favorable to Short; dated 2 November 1944
- 0673 81. Letter from Green to Short—subject: sending by registered mail volumes of the transcript of proceedings of the Army Pearl Harbor Board; dated 8 November 1944
- 0674 82. Letter from Short to Green—subject: discussion about outcome of Pearl Harbor Board—P.S. comment deals with State Department book on foreign policy; dated 10 November 1944
- 0675 83. Letter from Short to President, Army Pearl Harbor Board—subject: request listed corrections be made in his testimony; dated 10 November 1944
- 0676 84. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Short's request that Green be allowed to communicate orally with Short any restricted information—Green advises against this request—expects results of board soon; dated 15 November 1944
- 0678 85. Letter from Green to Short—subject: still no results forthcoming from board—rumors state Navy will vindicate Kimmel; dated 18 November 1944
- 0679 86. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Senator Ferguson's resolutions for congressional investigation of Pearl Harbor; dated 20 November 1944
- 0680 87. Letter from Green to Short—subject: sending Short index to proceedings before Army Pearl Harbor Board; dated 24 November 1944
- 0681 88. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Green does not believe there will be congressional investigation prior to War Department report—two possibilities for a congressional investigation discussed; dated 27 November 1944
- 0683 89. Letter from Short to Green—subject: waiting for Army Pearl Harbor Board—possibility of hiring Dewey if case goes to congressional investigation or courts-martial—did Sadler testify before board?; dated 29 November 1944
- 0684 90. Two copies of a statement by the Secretary of War—subject: conclusions drawn as a result of the Army Pearl Harbor Board—sufficient action against Short was relief from command; dated 1 December 1944
- 0688 91. Navy Department Statement—subject; Pearl Harbor Investigation—courts-martial not warranted against any person in naval service—national security; dated 1 December 1944
- 0690 92. Statement by Short—subject: national security prevents making a full statement of his position—statement phoned to Short by Green, his draft attached; dated 1 December 1944
- 0692 93. Letter from Short to Green—subject: wants to see official releases of War and Navy Departments—made statement as Green dictated—wants to return to active duty; dated 2 December 1944
- 0693 94. Radiogram from Green to Short via Mrs. C. M. Yuill—subject: informing Short to listen to radio news tonight—Green's notes attached; dated 1 December 1944
- 0696 95. Letter from Green to Short—subject: analysis of Secretary of War statement—conclusions of board of officers different from Secretary of War—believes public opinion of Short will be favorable; dated 2 December 1944
- 0697 96. Letter from Green to Short—subject: comments on the media reaction to statement by Secretary of War (favorable)—reference to cartoon by Mr. Berryman; dated 5 December 1944

Frame No.

- 0698 97. Letter from Green to Short—subject: cartoon in *Washington Evening Star* represents public opinion—Short vindicated—public believes “they are hiding something”—advises Short against seeking restoration to active duty; dated 19 December 1944
- 0700 98. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Short’s desire to return to active duty; dated 17 December 1944
- 0701 99. Letter from Green to Short—subject: thank you for silver and picture—Wyman case still open—making inquiries with regard to return to active duty; dated 24 January 1945
- 0702 100. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Admiral Kimmel’s reaction to the Navy Department statement—Kimmel does not expect to return to active duty—concern for Short’s son fighting in Germany; dated 14 February 1945
- 0703 101. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Bill S-805 to further military security—affects what Short can say about codes and ciphers concerning his case; dated 12 April 1945
- 0704 102. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Senator Ferguson’s reaction to S-805—violations of free speech; dated 20 April 1945
- 0705 103. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Senator Ferguson’s activity against S-805—son (Dean) is all right, promoted to Major and awarded Bronze Star and Oak Leaf Cluster; dated 21 May 1945
- 0706 104. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Senator Ferguson’s bill to extend jurisdiction for courts-martial; dated 27 May 1945
- 0707 105. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Ferguson’s resolution will probably pass—Kimmel seeks courts-martial for full vindication; dated 30 May 1945
- 0708 106. Letter from Short to Green—subject: attempt to make arrangements to visit each other; dated 12 June 1945
- 0709 107. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Public Law 77—sorry he was unable to meet with Short; dated 20 June 1945
- 0710 108. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Walsh’s demand for complete file in Kimmel’s case—Senator Ferguson’s demand for immediate courts-martial; dated 19 August 1945
- 0711 109. Letter from Green to Short—subject: possibility of investigation on Kimmel/Short cases—advice from Green for Short to consult with him before making any statements; dated 22 August 1945
- 0712 110. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Pearl Harbor Board investigation—likelihood of statement cleaning up the matter—returning two books; dated 25 August 1945
- 0713 111. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Pearl Harbor matter should be resolved by 3 September 1945—Green does not expect full exoneration because that will require an admission that a mistake was made; dated 28 August 1945
- 0714 112. Statement for Short—subject: his position on Pearl Harbor, i.e., officials in Washington, D.C., had information he was unaware of at time of attack; dated 29 August 1945
- 0715 113. Letter from Short to Green (handwritten)—subject: press statement—comments on Army Board Report; dated 30 August 1945
- 0717 114. Letter from Short to Green—subject: President’s statement on Pearl Harbor—expects congressional investigation but no courts-martial; dated 6 September 1945
- 0718 115. Letter from Short to Green—subject: possible defense counsel MG Henry D. Russell—wrote Sydney Graves for name of civilian attorney; dated 8 September 1945
- 0719 116. Letter from Green to Short—subject: legal advice to Short whether or not to retain civilian counsel if congressional investigation should take place—recommends William Leahy; dated 8 September 1945

Frame No.

- 0721 117. Letter from Green to Short—subject: congressional investigation likely—consider hiring civilian attorney—recommends Frank W. Wozencraft; dated 10 September 1945
- 0722 118. Letter from Green to Short—subject: possibility of courts-martial—advise civilian clothes and attorney if it is a congressional investigation; dated 10 September 1945
- 0723 119. Letter from Green to Short—subject: sends statement for Short to give press if asked about courts-martial—statement attached; dated 10 September 1945
- 0725 120. Letter from Short to Green—subject: hiring of civilian counsel—cannot afford Leahy at a fee of \$10,000—see if fee can be reduced; dated 12 September 1945
- 0726 121. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Leahy will reduce fee to \$5,000 paid by promissory note—also contacting Sydney Graves; dated 12 September 1945
- 0727 122. Letter from Short to Green—subject: proposed statement if War Department asks if he wants courts-martial—statement attached, will accept if Marshall and Gerow are court-martialed first; dated 13 September 1945
- 0729 123. Letter from Green to Short—subject: possibility of Wozencraft as civilian attorney—discussion of Short’s position with regard to Pearl Harbor and advice on how to proceed from here on; dated 17 September 1945
- 0731 124. Letter from Short to Green—subject: ready to leave for Washington, D.C.—discussion of living accommodations; dated 18 September 1945
- 0732 125. Letter from Green to Short—subject: press inquiries—use inoffensive language; dated 19 September 1945
- 0733 126. Letter from Green to Short—subject: discussion of statement to be made in response to a request for courts-martial—hiring of Wozencraft as civilian counsel; dated 20 September 1945
- 0734 127. Letter from Green to Short—subject: rely on civilian attorney to protect interests, not Senator Ferguson; dated 26 September 1945
- 0735 128. Letter from Short to Green—subject: questions need for civilian attorney if he cannot cross-examine witnesses—possible letter to Dewey; dated 28 September 1945
- 0736 129. Letter from Short to Green—subject: notification of travel plans to Washington, D.C.; dated 2 October 1945
- 0737 130. Letter from Green to Adjutant General War Department—subject: requested relief as military counsel for Short because of nomination to TJAG as of 1 December 1945—handwritten note, Short request Capt. Patrichford as counsel; dated 8 October 1945
- 0739 131. Orders—Green relieved as counsel for Short; dated 31 October 1945
- 0740 132. Letter from Short to Green—subject: request for press release on Pearl Harbor Board; dated 14 July 1946
- 0741 133. Letter from Robert P. Patterson (Secretary of War) to Short—subject: letter of commendation for Green; dated 15 July 1946
- 0742 134. Letter from William H. Miley (Capt., JAG) to Short—subject: suggest form of statement in regard to Pearl Harbor Report; dated 15 July 1945
- 0744 135. Letter from Short to Green—subject: sending Green copy of his press statement to review, asking his opinion—copy included; dated 19 July 1946
- 0747 136. Letter from Green to Short—subject: sending copy of “Report of the Joint Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack”—thanks for letter of commendation; dated 2 August 1946
- 0748 137. Letter from McCloy (?) to Green—subject: thanks for prompt action on Jackson’s summing up; dated 1 August 1946

- 0749 **Folder—Admiral [Husband E.] Kimmel and Pearl Harbor**
- 0750 1. Letter from Edward B. Hanify to Admiral Kimmel—subject: Roosevelt had reportedly shown Curtis Dahl (his son-in-law) an intelligence report dated 1 December 1941, Japanese fleet going to attack U.S. fleet—will try to obtain affidavit from Dahl for Kimmel; dated 30 August 1953
- 0752 2. Letter from Kimmel to Hanify—subject: knew what Dahl stated was true but couldn't prove; dated 6 September 1953
- 0754 3. Letter from Hanify to Kimmel—subject: he will get in touch with Dahl's lawyer, Taliaferro; dated 17 September 1953
- 0755 4. Letter from Hanify to Kimmel—subject: Dahl didn't feel free to make written statement for fear of irreparable family breach—Hanify reviewing manuscript for book by Kimmel; dated 23 October 1953
- 0757 5. Letter from Hanify to Kimmel—subject: Taliaferro reported meeting Colonel Groce who said General S. P. Sadtler told him same thing Dahl reported—Kimmel's book; dated 29 January 1954
- 0759 6. Letter from Rugg to Kimmel—subject: British intelligence in China on 29 or 30 November 1941 received complete information on attack on Pearl Harbor to be launched 7 December—complete details of attack sent to London on 30 November 1941; dated 14 March 1957
- 0761 7. Letter from Kimmel to Clarence Cannon (congressman from Missouri)—subject: remarks made by Cannon (6 May 1958) in House of Representatives that Kimmel and Short were not on speaking terms, therefore lack of cooperation between army and navy caused disaster—Kimmel denies allegation—requests congressman's source; dated 3 June 1958
- 0764 8. Letter from Cannon to Kimmel—subject: FBI was source; dated 7 June 1958
- 0765 9. Letter from Kimmel to J. Edgar Hoover—subject: requesting facts concerning congressman's comments and source; dated 13 June 1958
- 0766 10. Letter from Kimmel to Cannon—subject: requests name of individual who testified and copy of transcript; dated 15 June 1958
- 0767 11. Letter from Kimmel to Cannon—subject: Cannon still hasn't released name of individual or transcript of hearing—very long letter detailing Kimmel's actions and knowledge before the attack; dated 7 July 1958
- 0784 12. Letter from Kimmel to J. E. Hoover—subject: did the FBI have information that Short and Kimmel were not on speaking terms at time of the attack on Pearl Harbor—if so, what was the information; dated 8 July 1958
- 0785 13. Letter from Bonner Fellers (FOR AMERICA) to Kimmel—subject: British knew of the possibility of attack so why were Kimmel and Short not informed?; dated 14 August 1958
- 0786 14. Letter from Kimmel to Green—subject: enclosed copies of correspondence with Cannon—is sure FDR knew of upcoming attack on Pearl Harbor but did not inform Kimmel and Short; dated 27 August 1958
- 0788 15. Letter from Green to Kimmel—subject: interest in Pearl Harbor; dated 30 August 1958
- 0789 16. Letter from Kimmel to Green—subject: Kimmel's book on Pearl Harbor attack—some facts that support his conclusions; dated 19 September 1958
- 0791 17. Letter from Green to Kimmel—subject: still interested in the investigation of Pearl Harbor; dated 21 September 1958
- 0792 18. BG Elliot R. Thorpe—subject: interception of Japanese "Winds" message by the Dutch prior to 7 December 1941 and its transmittal to Washington, D.C.

Reel 5

- 0001 **Folder—Congressional Record—MAY 6, 1958**
- 0001 *Congressional Record* for 6 May 1958—page 7,300—Congressman Cannon’s speech with reference to Short and Kimmel and the attack on Pearl Harbor—failure to communicate between them led to Pearl Harbor disaster
- 0083 **Folder—Part 1: Newspaper Clippings Concerning Pearl Harbor**
- 0084 1. *Times-Herald*—“Capitol Stuff”; dated 24 August 1945
- 0086 2. *Post*—“Ickes to stay in cabinet, Truman says”—“Truman protects GI’s jobs rights”; dated 24 August 1945
- 0087 3. *Times-Herald*—“Charges F. D. knew Japs would attack”; dated 24 August 1945
- 0088 4. *New York Times*—“Mystery of Pearl Harbor may soon be cleared up”; dated 26 August 1945
- 0089 5. *Times-Herald*—“Capitol Stuff”; dated 29 August 1945
- 0090 6. *Times-Herald*—“‘Human events’ report spurs Pearl Harbor inquiry demand”; dated 29 August 1945
- 0091 7. *Christian Science Monitor*—“The Pearl Harbor reports”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0092 8. *Christian Science Monitor*—“Army P. H. report hardly fair to Hull”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0093 9. *Washington Daily News*—“How Japs sneaked up on us”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0094 10. *Washington Daily News*—“Probers urge super espionage system”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0095 11. *Washington Daily News*—“Shavetail who kissed off Dec. 7 warning has silver leaves”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0096 12. *Washington Daily News*—“Hull’s 10-Point ultimatum that ‘pushed the button’”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0097 13. *Washington Daily News*—“The Pearl Harbor Reports”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0098 14. *Star*—“The Pearl Harbor Reports”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0099 15. *Washington Daily News*—“‘Brass hats’ failed to heed danger signals”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0100 16. “Beware the Pearl Harbor mentality”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0101 17. *Washington Daily News*—“‘Whitewash’ is cry on Pearl Harbor”—“Japs caught MacArthur’s planes despite warnings”; dated 30 August 1945
- 0103 18. *New York Times*—“Views of the press of Pearl Harbor data”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0104 19. *New York Times*—“Failure of a system”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0105 20. *New York Times*—“Truman says public must share blame for Pearl Harbor”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0106 21. *Christian Science Monitor*—“Did we invite the Pearl Harbor blow?”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0107 22. *Herald Tribune*—“Public’s refusal to think of war is seen at root of Pearl Harbor”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0108 23. *Times-Herald*—“Capitol stuff”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0109 24. *Post*—“Truman thinks nation also to blame for sneak attack of Pearl Harbor”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0110 25. *Post*—“Washington calling”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0111 26. *Post*—“Q’s and A’s of Truman press hour”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0112 27. *Post*—“Text of Hull note on Japs released”; dated 31 August 1945

Frame No.

- 0113 28. *Times-Herald*—“Roosevelt was responsible”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0114 29. *Times-Herald*—“Clare Luce lists 13 questions in Pearl Harbor connection”; dated 1 September 1945
- 0115 30. *Times-Herald*—“They babied him along”; dated 1 September 1945
- 0116 31. *Post*—“Pearl Harbor: The Reports, II”; dated 1 September 1945
- 0118 32. *Star*—“Inquiry in Jap attack on Philippines urged”; dated 1 September 1945
- 0119 33. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*—“John T. Flynn traces blame in Pearl Harbor disaster to Roosevelt”; dated 2 September 1945
- 0122 34. *PM*—“The unpublished chapter of Pearl Harbor”; dated 2 September 1945
- 0123 35. *Times-Herald*—“Pearl Harbor faces probe in Congress”; dated 3 September 1945
- 0124 36. *Chicago Tribune*—“The indictment”; dated 3 September 1945
- 0125 37. *Post*—“After the reports”; dated 4 September 1945
- 0126 38. *New York Times*—“Pearl Harbor questions”; dated 4 September 1945
- 0128 39. *PM*—“Sullivan looks back and files postscript report to Pearl Harbor report”; dated 6 September 1945
- 0129 40. *Times-Herald*—“Fair enough”; dated 6 September 1945
- 0130 41. *Star*—“The Great game of politics”; dated 7 September 1945
- 0131 42. *Star*—“Congressional probe”; dated 7 September 1945
- 0132 43. *Post*—“Democrats aim to run quiz on Pearl Harbor”; dated 8 September 1945
- 0133 44. *Times-Herald*—“Pearl Harbor probers likely to call Hull as first witness”; dated 8 September 1945
- 0134 45. *New York Times*—“Pearl Harbor inquiry”; dated 9 September 1945
- 0135 46. *New York Times*—“Navy opposes disclosure of full Pearl Harbor data”—“Navy guards data on Pearl Harbor”; dated 9 September 1945
- 0136 47. *New York Herald Tribune*—“Baruch is suggested to head congress Pearl Harbor inquiry”; dated 10 September 1945
- 0137 48. *Times-Herald*—“Pearl Harbor probe to bring airing of Navy Pacific policy”—“Senators get Pearl Harbor Top Secrets”; dated 13 September 1945
- 0139 49. *Times-Herald*—“Did you happen to see Maj. Gen. Alexander D. Surles?”; dated 15 September 1945
- 0140 50. *Times-Herald*—“Democrats to rule probe of Pearl Harbor”; dated 15 September 1945
- 0141 51. *Sun*—“Gen. M’Arthur may be called”; dated 16 September 1945
- 0142 52. “No court-martial seen for Short”; dated 20 September 1945
- 0143 53. *Post*—“Writer to say Roosevelt knew Japs were going to attack”; dated 21 September 1945
- 0144 54. *Washington Post*—“Pearl Harbor guilt”; dated 29 September 1945
- 0145 **Folder—Part 2: Newspaper Clippings Concerning Pearl Harbor**
- 0145 1. *Time*—“Time Limit”; dated 18 September 1943
- 0146 2. *Washington Star*—“Short, Kimmel waive any technical barrier against court martial”; dated 2 October 1943
- 0147 3. *Washington Post*—“Kimmel to demand trial now; reverses Pearl Harbor stand”; dated 11 October 1943
- 0149 4. *Washington Star*—“Navy can’t confirm Kimmel trial plea”; dated 11 October 1943

Frame No.

- 0150 5. *Washington Star*—“Kimmel to demand trial now; reverses Pearl Harbor stand”; dated 11 October 1943
- 0151 6. “Washington Scene”; undated
- 0153 7. *Washington Star*—“Admiral Hart to take evidence for use at trial of Kimmel”; dated 26 February 1944
- 0154 8. “Peace Harbor trial delay ruling sought” (actual typo in newspaper, should be Pearl); dated 11 April 1944
- 0155 9. “Navy needs balk Kimmel trial: Knox”; dated 15 April 1944
- 0155 10. *Herald Tribune*—“Pearl Harbor guilt trial put off indefinitely”; dated 15 April 1944
- 0156 11. “Hull and 2 justices called as witnesses in sedition trial”; dated 15 April 1944
- 0156 12. *Star*—“Admiral Hart in Hawaii investigating Jap attack”—“Gen. Donovan completes Central Pacific tour”; dated 13 April 1944
- 0157 13. *Daily News*—“Kimmel, Short, you and I”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0158 14. “Kimmel, Short, you and I”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0158 15. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Kimmel, Short ruling sought”; dated 12 April 1944
- 0159 16. “Kimmel, Short, you and I”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0160 17. *Washington Herald*—“Hart denies Pearl Harbor drunkenness”; dated 19 April 1944
- 0161 18. *Washington Daily News*—“Trial for Pearl Harbor pushed by Dewey Short”; dated 12 May 1944
- 0162 19. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Who was to blame for Pearl Harbor”; dated 15 May 1944
- 0164 20. *Washington Post*—“Unified command need shown by Pearl Harbor, Daniels says”; dated 18 May 1944
- 0165 21. *Evening Star*—“Celler hits move to hold Pearl Harbor trials now”; undated
- 0165 22. “‘Traveling court’ urged for Kimmel-Short Trial”; dated 1 June 1944
- 0165 23. *Washington Post*—“Resolution calls for early trial of Kimmel, Short”; dated 17 May 1944
- 0166 24. *Washington Star*—“Kimmel demands ‘open’ trial at ‘earliest practicable date’”; dated 29 May 1944
- 0167 25. *Evening Star*—“Kimmel demands ‘open’ trial at ‘earliest practicable date’”; dated 29 May 1944
- 0168 26. *Washington Post*—“Pearl Harbor trial”; dated 1 June 1944
- 0168 27. *Washington Star*—“Resolution for trial of Kimmel, Short by Dec. 7 signed”; dated 14 June 1944
- 0169 28. *Washington Post*—“Kimmel-Short court-martial put off till after election”; dated 7 June 1944
- 0170 29. *Washington Times-Herald*—“House votes Kimmel, Short court-martial by Sept. 7”; dated 7 June 1944
- 0171 30. *Washington Post*—“Kimmel and Short”; dated 8 June 1944
- 0172 31. *Washington Post*—“Kimmel and Short”; dated 8 June 1944
- 0173 32. *New York Times*—“Pearl Harbor lag laid to Army man”; dated 14 June 1944
- 0174 33. *New York Times*—“Signs bill to try Pearl Harbor men”; dated 14 June 1944
- 0175 34. *Washington Star*—“Army Colonel hit in House Report on Pearl Harbor”; dated 14 June 1944
- 0176 35. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Pearl Harbor defense work scandal bared”; dated 15 June 1944
- 0177 36. *Washington Post*—“Colonel drunk when Japs hit; Report says”; dated 15 June 1944

Frame No.

- 0178 37. *Washington Herald*—"Rep. may demand data on Pearl Harbor 'scandal'"; dated 16 June 1944
- 0179 38. *Washington Times-Herald*—"New Pearl Harbor scandal"; dated 17 June 1944
- 0180 39. *Washington Times-Herald*—"Rohl, contractor at Pearl Harbor, ready to testify"; dated 17 June 1944
- 0181 40. "Quiz of Wyman is threatened by House group"; dated 21 June 1944
- 0182 41. *Times-Herald*—"Lyttelton and Pearl Harbor"; dated 22 June 1944
- 0183 42. "Army denies Richardson's report received"; dated 26/27 June 1944
- 0184 43. *Washington Daily News*—"Fair Enough"; dated 6 and 8 July 1944
- 0185 44. *Times-Herald*—political cartoon of Roosevelt; dated 10 July 1944
- 0186 45. Washington paper—"Services pick probers for Pearl Harbor"—"Army and Navy create boards to investigate Pearl Harbor attack"; dated 14/15 July 1944
- 0187 46. Washington paper—"2 boards to probe Pearl Harbor attack"; dated 14/15 July 1944
- 0188 47. *Times-Herald*—"Pearl Harbor Navy Inquiry to be secret"; dated 18 July 1944
- 0189 48. *Times-Herald*—"Rep. Short fears Pearl Harbor 'whitewashing'"; dated 19 July 1944
- 0190 49. Handwritten note by Green—subject: Brig. General Landow 7th Air Force was in command of B-17s that came in to Honolulu on the 7th of December 1941
- 0191 50. *Times-Herald*—"Rep. May urges full Army inquiry of Wyman case"; dated 26 July 1944
- 0192 51. *Washington Star*—"Japs report U.S. carrier raid on Palau, East of Philippines"; dated 27 July 1944
- 0193 52. *Washington Herald*—"Early quiz urged on Pearl Harbor"; dated 4 August 1944
- 0194 53. Washington paper—"Spies in Hawaii"; dated 22 August 1944
- 0195 54. *Washington Herald*—"Pearl Harbor will 'shock world', Church tells House"; dated 24 August 1944
- 0196 55. *Congressional Record*—page A4021—"Kimmel case needs hearing"; undated
- 0197 56. *Washington Herald*—"Kimmel denies statements by Truman"; dated 23/24 August 1944
- 0198 57. *Washington Herald*—"Truman's Pearl Harbor story called false by Adm. Kimmel"; dated 21 August 1944
- 0199 58. *Washington Herald*—"Truman's Pearl Harbor story called false by Adm. Kimmel"—"Senator Truman ignored facts of Pearl Harbor, House is told"; dated 21 August 1944
- 0200 59. *Times-Herald*—"Guam again"; dated 22 August 1944
- 0201 60. *Times-Herald*—political cartoon about Roosevelt; dated 22 August 1944
- 0202 61. *Times-Herald*—"What's your story, Admiral?"; dated 22 August 1944
- 0203 62. "Fair enough"; dated 22 August 1944
- 0204 63. "When will the American people get the whole facts of Pearl Harbor"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0204 64. "The Pearl Harbor issue"; dated 23 August 1944
- 0207 65. *Washington Post*—"Pearl Harbor facts sought by Magnuson"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0207 66. *Washington Herald*—"Army journal scolds Truman on Pearl Harbor"; dated 27 August 1944
- 0209 67. *Washington Daily*—"Fair enough"; dated 25 August 1944
- 0210 68. *Times-Herald*—political cartoon—"Who was asleep"; dated 31 August 1944
- 0211 69. *Times-Herald*—"The mystery of Pearl Harbor" dated 31 August 1944

Frame No.

- 0212 70. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Gen. Short ready to clear self in Congress of Pearl Harbor charges, Harness says”; dated 10 September 1944
- 0213 71. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*—“Pearl Harbor General’s own story is bared”; dated 10 September 1944
- 0215 72. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Demand for Pearl Harbor action grows”; dated 12 September 1944
- 0216 73. *Baltimore Sun*—“3 Warnings House is told”; dated 12 September 1944
- 0217 74. *Washington Times-Herald*—political cartoon for Roosevelt; dated 13 September 1944
- 0218 75. *Washington Times-Herald*—“2 more in House press for action on Pearl Harbor”; dated 13 September 1944
- 0219 76. *Times-Herald*—“FCC is accused by Admiral of aiding Pearl Harbor raid”; dated 14 September 1944
- 0220 77. *Times-Herald*—“Democrats ask Pearl Harbor probe delay”; dated 14 September 1944
- 0221 78. *Washington Herald*—“F.D. ‘cover-up’ of Pearl Harbor stirs congress”; dated 21 September 1944
- 0222 79. *Washington Star*—“Congressional probe of Pearl Harbor before election demanded”; dated 18 September 1944
- 0223 80. *Washington Herald*—“Charges U.S. had warning of Jap attack”; dated 22 September 1944
- 0223 81. *Washington Herald*—“No Pearl Harbor quiz, hints F.D., before election”; dated 23 September 1944
- 0224 82. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Pearl Harbor planes sent to Britain—Scott”; dated 7 September 1944
- 0225 83. *Washington Times-Herald*—“What about Pearl Harbor”; dated 24 September 1944
- 0226 84. *Washington Post*—“Dewey probing administration secrecy over Pearl Harbor”; dated 26 September 1944
- 0227 85. *Washington Herald*—“Navy gets Pearl Harbor report”; dated 21 October 1944
- 0228 86. *Daily News*—“Republicans riled over muzzle on Pearl Harbor”; dated 21 October 1944
- 0229 87. *New York Herald Tribune*—“Kimmel-Short court martial is held unlikely”; dated 26 November 1944
- 0230 88. *Congressional Record*—“Guilty: the American people”; dated 29 November 1944
- 0231 89. *Washington Times-Herald*—“When?”; dated 29 November 1944
- 0232 90. *New York Times*—“Kimmel and Short will not be tried”; dated 2 December 1944
- 0234 91. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Kimmel declines comment; Short certain of vindication”—“Kimmel has been cleared’, Admiral’s lawyer declares”; dated 2 December 1944
- 0235 92. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Kimmel declines comment; Short certain of vindication”; dated 2 December 1944
- 0236 93. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Short, Kimmel cleared by boards—Roberts Board accused officers of ‘dereliction’”; dated 2 December 1944
- 0237 94. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Army, Navy to hide facts till war ends”; dated 2 December 1944
- 0238 95. *Washington Times-Herald*—“‘Kimmel has been cleared’, Admiral’s lawyer declares”; dated 2 December 1944
- 0239 96. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Army, Navy to hide facts till war ends”—“Roberts Board accused officers of ‘dereliction’”; dated 2 December 1944
- 0241 97. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Capitol stuff”; dated 4 December 1944

Frame No.

- 0242 98. *New York Herald Tribune*—“Publish the facts”—“Facts of Pearl Harbor are still concealed, Brownell charges”; dated 3 December 1944
- 0243 99. *Washington Evening Star*—“‘Truth’ on Pearl Harbor no secret, says writer”—political cartoon attached; dated 4 December 1944
- 0245 100. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Three years ago today”; dated 7 December 1944
- 0246 101. Political cartoon from *Washington Times-Herald*—subject: Uncle Sam confronting History; dated 7 December 1944
- 0247 102. Political cartoon from *Washington Times-Herald*—subject: Truth drowning; dated 18 December 1944
- 0248 103. *Washington Times-Herald*—“The mystery of Pearl Harbor”; dated 18 December 1944
- 0249 104. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Pearl Harbor trial delay is sought again”; dated 11 May 1945
- 0250 **Folder—Newspaper Clippings Concerning Pearl Harbor cont.**
- 0251 1. Envelope—“War department releases Short and Kimmel”; dated 1944
- 0253 2. *Journal*, Salem, Oregon—“A chorus of Amens”; dated 22 August 1944
- 0254 3. *Examiner*, San Francisco, California—“Truman blast at Kimmel hit”; dated 22 August 1944
- 0256 4. *Tribune*, Oakland, California—“Fair play”; dated 22 August 1944
- 0257 5. *Tribune*, South Bend, Indiana—“Truman blunder”; dated 22 August 1944
- 0259 6. *Chronicle*, San Francisco—“Kimmel protests”; dated 22 August 1944
- 0260 7. *Union*, San Diego, California—“Admiral Kimmel’s protest”; dated 22 August 1944
- 0261 8. *Bee*, Fresno, California—“Politicians should let courts martial decide”; dated 23 August 1944
- 0263 9. *Post*, Denver, Colorado—untitled; dated 23 August 1944
- 0264 10. *Express*, San Antonio, Texas—“Was Truman constituted a court-martial?”; dated 23 August 1944
- 0266 11. *Union*, San Diego, California—“Will not down”; dated 23 August 1944
- 0268 12. *Oregon Journal*, Portland, Oregon—“A Courtmartial would settle it”; dated 23 August 1944
- 0269 13. *Spokesman-Review*, Spokane, Washington—“Truman article violates justice”; dated 23 August 1944
- 0270 14. *Star-Telegram*, Fort Worth, Texas—“Unwise criticism”; dated 23 August 1944
- 0271 15. *News-Tribune*, Tacoma, Washington—“Pearl Harbor”; dated 23 August 1944
- 0272 16. *Daily News*, Los Angeles, California—“2 Japs get Army okay to return here”; dated 24 August 1944
- 0273 17. *Times*, Portsmouth, Ohio—“Pearl Harbor might backfire”; dated 24 August 1944
- 0274 18. *News*, Enid, Oklahoma—“Admiral Kimmel wants the truth”; dated 24 August 1944
- 0276 19. *Advocate*, Stamford, Connecticut—“Truman on Kimmel”; 24 August 1944
- 0278 20. *Independent*, Grand Island, Nebraska—“Kimmel and Truman”; dated 24 August 1944
- 0279 21. *Herald-Star*, Steubenville, Ohio—“Pearl Harbor might backfire”; dated 24 August 1944
- 0280 22. *News*, Greensboro, North Carolina—“Two more military escapees captured”; dated 25 August 1944
- 0280 23. *Commercial Appeal*, Memphis, Tennessee—“Airmen face court-martial for ‘dive-bombing’ hospital”; dated 24 August 1944

Frame No.

- 0281 24. *Pantagraph*, Bloomington, Illinois—"Now is time for Pearl Harbor story"; dated 25 August 1944
- 0282 25. *Arizona Republic*, Phoenix, Arizona—"Should await the trial"; dated 25 August 1944
- 0283 26. *News*, Lynchburg, Virginia—"Maybe it's progress"; dated 25 August 1944
- 0284 27. *Star*, Wilmington, North Carolina—"Start court martial"; dated 25 August 1944
- 0285 28. *Argus-Leader*, Sioux Falls, South Dakota—untitled; dated 25 August 1944
- 0286 29. *Bulletin*, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania—"Test ban is asked to aid veterans"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0286 30. *Post*, Denver, Colorado—"Officer who fell 'buzzing' his home town dismissed"; dated 25 August 1944
- 0287 31. *Times*, Shreveport, Louisiana—"6 jailed for selling Army flying suits"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0288 32. *Star*, Washington, D.C.—"Magnuson asks probe on story of Kurusu's Pearl Harbor trickery"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0290 33. *Herald News*, Joliet, Illinois—"Admiral Kimmel's protest"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0291 34. *Times-Star*, Cincinnati, Ohio—"Truman may have got his Chief into trouble"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0294 35. *Telegraph*, Macon, Georgia—"Pulled a bone"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0295 36. *Journal*, Springfield, Illinois—"Stimulates the imagination"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0296 37. *Republican*, Waterbury, Connecticut—"Pearl Harbor skeleton"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0297 38. *Times-Star*, Cincinnati, Ohio—"Reopened"; dated 26 August 1944
- 0299 39. *Journal and American*, New York—"Adm. Kimmel not to blame, says Chandler"; dated 27 August 1944
- 0301 40. *Courier*, Ottumwa, Iowa—"Deserve a trial"; dated 28 August 1944
- 0302 41. *Post*, Bridgeport, Connecticut—"The truth about Pearl Harbor"; dated 27 August 1944
- 0304 42. *Post*, Denver, Colorado—"Dewey's due"; dated 27 August 1944
- 0305 43. *Star*, Rockford, Illinois—"One-tune man"; dated 27 August 1944
- 0307 44. *Register*, Des Moines, Iowa—"F.B.I. holds youth with Army medals"; dated 27 August 1944
- 0308 45. *News and Courier*, Charleston, South Carolina—"Were our country Germany"; dated 27 August 1944
- 0309 46. *Journal and American*, New York—"The Pearl Harbor Trials"; dated 28 August 1944
- 0310 47. *Herald-Tribune*, New York—"Democrats fear Dewey blast on Pearl Harbor"; dated 29 August 1944
- 0313 48. *News*, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania—"MP acquitted in fatal shooting"; dated 30 August 1944
- 0313 49. *Tribune*, Des Moines, Iowa—"Sentence pilot; he 'buzzed' town"; dated 30 August 1944
- 0313 50. *News*, Washington, D.C.—"'Buzz' flier cashiered"; dated 30 August 1944
- 0315 **Folder—Newspaper Clippings on [General Walter C.] Short and [Admiral Husband E.] Kimmel**
- 0316 1. "Congress approves court-martial delay for Short, Kimmel"; dated 8 December 1943
- 0317 2. *Star*—"Gen. Richardson gets pardon for contempt"; dated 24 January 1944
- 0318 3. *Washington Post*—"U.S. court holds martial law in Hawaii invalid"; dated 14 April 1944
- 0319 4. *Army-Navy Journal*—"Military control of Hawaii"; dated 25 August 1943
- 0320 5. "Martial law in Hawaii to continue despite invalidation by court"; undated

Frame No.

- 0321 6. *Washington Post*—"Martial law for Hawaii defended"; dated 31 March 1944
- 0322 7. "Hawaii still in peril, say military leaders defending martial law"; dated 31 March 1944
- 0323 8. "Hawaii's need of martial law held passed"; dated 1 April 1944
- 0324 9. "Hawaii Army-Civilian rift may go to highest court"; dated 1943
- 0325 10. "Dispute may be solved by designating Hawaii as 'military area'"; dated 15 April 1944
- 0327 11. "Hawaiian issue"; dated 16 April 1944
- 0329 12. "Noble asks testimony by Kimmel and Short"; dated 14 April 1944
- 0330 13. *Washington Evening Star*—"Richardson testifies martial law is still needed in Hawaii"; dated 12 April 1944
- 0331 14. Copy of letter from Colonel Hughes to Green—subject: trial and testimony given to Pearl Harbor Board; dated 5 April 1944
- 0335 15. *New York Times*—"Court invalidates Hawaii Army rule"; dated 14 April 1944
- 0337 16. "Martial law in Hawaii to continue despite invalidation by court"; dated 14 April 1944
- 0338 17. *Army-Navy Journal*—"Our priority list"; dated 22 April 1944
- 0339 18. *New York Herald-Tribune*—"How Japan kept U.S. fleet out of islands in '29"; dated 23 April 1944
- 0340 19. "Pearl Harbor committee hears Maj. Gen. Gerow"; dated 23 September 1944
- 0340 20. "Pearl Harbor General's own story is bared"; undated
- 0342 21. *Washington Post*—"Pearl Harbor peek may stir new demands"; dated 19 October 1944
- 0345 22. *Washington Post*—"Forrestal gets secret data on Pearl Harbor"; dated 21 October 1944
- 0347 23. *Herald-Tribune*—"Fear of carriers made Japan waste Pearl Harbor advantage"; dated 23 April 1944
- 0349 24. "Kimmel counsel requests release of Navy finding"; undated
- 0350 25. *Washington Star*—"Roosevelt withheld '37 report on Nazi air growth, Engel says"; dated 24 October 1944
- 0352 26. *Washington Evening Star*—"Law in Hawaii"; dated 27 October 1944
- 0353 27. *Army-Navy Journal*—"Pearl Harbor Report"; dated 25 November 1944
- 0354 28. Statement by the Secretary of War; dated 1 December 1944
- 0356 29. Political cartoon—"But where is the boat going?"; dated 28 August 1943
- 0357 30. *Washington Star*—Obituary of "Joseph B. Poindexter Ex-Governor of Hawaii"; dated 4 December 1951
- 0358 31. "Keeping Hawaii in the dark"; undated
- 0359 32. *Washington Post*—"A Jap's a Jap"; dated 15 April 1943
- 0360 33. "An open letter to members of the House Naval Affairs committee now in Honolulu"; undated
- 0362 34. "Where are they now?"; undated
- 0363 35. *Army-Navy Journal*—"Hawaiian military rule"; dated 30 October 1943
- 0364 36. "General, Judge in Hawaii tangle in contempt case"; dated 26 August 1943
- 0365 37. *Washington Post*—"General Richardson restores Habeas Corpus in Hawaii"; dated 22 October 1943
- 0366 38. "German agent gave Japs data for attack on Pearl Harbor"; undated
- 0368 39. "Admiral accuses Fly of hindering plans to avert Hawaiian attack"; dated 11 July 1943
- 0370 40. *Washington Post*—"Honolulu warned Japs may still attack"; dated 4 October 1944
- 0371 41. Navy Department statement—subject: Pearl Harbor investigation; dated 1 December 1944

Frame No.

- 0373 42. *Washington Post*—"Courts-martial ruled out for Kimmel and Short, Army, Navy announce"; dated 2 December 1944
- 0379 43. "Dave Boone says: ..."; undated
- 0380 44. *Post Standard*—"Officers are found innocent in Pearl Harbor catastrophe"; dated 3 December 1944
- 0381 45. "The Washington Merry-go-round"; dated 5 December 1944
- 0382 46. *Washington Post*—"Pearl Harbor: the reports, II"; dated 1 September 1945
- 0384 47. *Star-Bulletin*—"About Fulton Lewis's broadcasts"—"She disagrees with Fulton Lewis"; dated 13 November 1945
- 0385 48. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Why not tell the whole story?"; dated 11 November 1945
- 0386 49. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Atomic bum' hits Hawaii"; dated 12 November 1945
- 0387 50. *Washington Post*—"High command picked him for 'scapegoat' after failure to send vital data, Short says"; dated 23 January 1946
- 0389 51. *Star-Bulletin*—"Still to be explained"; dated 29 April 1946
- 0390 52. *Wall Street Journal*—"Review and outlook: Pearl Harbor"; dated 14 January 1955
- 0391 53. *Wall Street Journal*—"The Bookshelf"; dated 14 January 1955
- 0395 54. *Tulsa Tribune*—"The truth be told"; dated 12 February 1955
- 0398 55. "Atomic bum' hits Hawaii"; undated
- 0399 56. *Moravia Republican-Register*—"Editorial"; dated 3 March 1955
- 0400 57. "Arizona and Pearl Harbor"; dated 7 December 1958
- 0401 58. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Military ordered martial law, Poindexter says"; dated 27 April 1946
- 0404 **Folder—Fulton Lewis Jr.**
- 0405 1. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr. (Mutual Broadcasting System)—subject: Green's policy on labor and Colonel Wyman; dated 7 November 1945
- 0409 2. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: contains the contents of an affidavit that describes the experience of one individual under martial law in Hawaii; dated 14 November 1945
- 0413 3. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: arrest of people under martial law; dated 16 November 1945
- 0418 4. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: Admiral Richardson was relieved—military government in Hawaii was wrong for civilians, only benefited a few; dated 18 November 1945
- 0420 5. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: unlawfulness of military government versus military law; dated 6 November 1945
- 0424 6. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: Admiral Richardson's testimony before the board—Green's handling of military government; dated 19 November 1945
- 0428 7. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: testimony of Admiral Richardson and Senator McCarren before Congress; dated 3 January 1946
- 0431 8. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: trial and internment of civilians under martial law; dated 12 December 1945
- 0433 9. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: labor controls with respect to sugar plantations in particular; dated 13 November 1945
- 0437 10. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: describes a telephone conversation between Tokyo editor and a Japanese dentist; dated 11 November 1945

Frame No.

- 0440 11. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: describes the lack of internal sabotage in the islands despite army claims to the contrary; dated 8 November 1945
- 0445 12. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: stories of espionage committed by Japanese citizens of Hawaii were false; dated 5 November 1945
- 0449 13. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: critical of the Distinguished Service Medal presented to Green for service in Hawaii; undated
- 0450 14. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: rejects accusations that Roosevelt deliberately provoked Japan to attack; dated 20 November 1945
- 0452 15. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: Hull’s testimony before Congress; dated 22 November 1945
- 0453 16. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: status of alert in effect on 7 December 1941; dated 23 November 1945
- 0455 17. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: asking why vital information was not passed on to commanders in Hawaii; dated 25 November 1945
- 0456 18. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: outlines the treatment of one individual under martial law; dated 15 November 1945
- 0460 19. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: describes the commencement of a Senate investigation into the Sand Island Detention Camp in Hawaii; dated 14 March 1946
- 0461 20. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: describes the division of the investigations of courts-martial to the Military and Naval Committee and military government to the Judiciary Committee; dated 15 March 1946
- 0462 21. Fulton Lewis Jr. broadcast interview with Bowley Hoffman—Hoffman was a former prisoner at Sand Island Concentration Camp; dated 12 March 1946
- 0465 22. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: describes the internment of a German-born American citizen named Robert Fleischer; dated 11 March 1946
- 0467 23. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: Secretary of War Patterson has ordered all prisoners tried under the provost courts released; dated 27 February 1946
- 0468 24. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: concerning Supreme Court cases that ruled that the martial law was illegal; dated 25 February 1946
- 0471 25. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: attacking army system of providing for dependents of highest ranking service members to join husbands overseas but making the lower ranks pay their family members’ way over; dated 31 January 1946
- 0473 26. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: army abolishing the “blue” discharge, which was neither honorable nor dishonorable; dated 30 January 1946
- 0474 27. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: criticizing the speed of demobilization in the army—doubtful that morale is as high as army claims; dated 11 January 1946
- 0477 28. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: General Richardson and Judge Metzger’s conflict concerning habeas corpus; dated 10 January 1946
- 0480 29. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: the future appearance of Kimmel and Short as witnesses before the Pearl Harbor Board—whether Colonel Wyman and Hans Wilhelm Rohl will be called as witnesses; dated 7 January 1946
- 0482 30. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: possibility of an investigation into the military government by another congressman—criticism of demobilizations and discharge policies; dated 6 January 1946

Frame No.

- 0484 31. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: announcing that Senator McCarran has been making some inquiries into the handling of affairs by the military government in Hawaii; dated 3 January 1946
- 0486 32. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: explains the reason he attacked martial law in his broadcasts; dated 28 December 1945
- 0487 33. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: why Colonel Wyman has never been court-martialed—court-martial of Captain McVay; dated 19 December 1945
- 0488 34. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: concerns arguments before Supreme Court whether martial law was legal; dated 16 December 1945
- 0490 35. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: Green’s Distinguished Service Medal—promises to have as his guest a man who sat on the military court judging civilians interned in Hawaii; dated 11 December 1945
- 0492 36. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: commentary on the swearing in of Green as JAG; dated 30 November 1945
- 0493 37. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: outlined what martial law was like in Hawaii with specific reference to labor; dated 12 November 1945
- 0497 38. Radio broadcast by Fulton Lewis Jr.—subject: discusses the failure to construct three radar towers in Hawaii before Pearl Harbor—Colonel Wyman and Hans Wilhelm Rohl; dated 15 October 1945
- 0499 39. Letter from Clel Georgetta to P. A. McCarran—subject: previous employee defending Green; dated 26 February 1946
- 0503 40. Letter from Green to Colonel Tyler—subject: charges previously made against Green concerning martial law in Hawaii; dated 19 April 1946
- 0504 41. Memorandum from George Sanford Holmes to Green—subject: radio broadcasts of Fulton Lewis Jr.; undated
- 0507 42. Letter from Secretary of War Patterson to Hon. Walter G. Andrews—subject: an annotated copy of a letter that outlines the facts of martial law in Hawaii as opposed to the statements made by Fulton Lewis Jr.—attached memorandum to Green; dated 25 March 1946
- 0525 43. Memorandum by Patterson—subject: contracts with sugar and pineapple companies—evidence refuting Lewis’s claims; undated
- 0530 44. Comments on Fulton Lewis Jr. broadcasts made during 5–30 November 1945 by Colonel Eugene V. Slattery; dated 9 December 1945
- 0552 45. Memorandum from Green to Secretary of War—subject: Green’s comments on information presented by Fulton Lewis Jr. in his broadcasts; dated 12 December 1945
- 0557 46. Memorandum from Green to Chief, Bureau of Public Relations—subject: requests that War Department issue a statement of support for Green with respect to the charges made by Fulton Lewis Jr. in his nightly broadcasts; undated
- 0560 47. Notes on Fulton Lewis broadcasts—unsigned; undated
- 0561 48. Memorandum from Major Angus M. Taylor to Green—subject: statements made answering questions by Captain James A. Bistline concerning accusations of Lewis’s about Green; dated 20 December 1945
- 0565 49. Letter from General Edward F. Witsell to Senator Thomas C. Hart—subject: defense of Green with respect to Fulton Lewis Jr. broadcasts; undated
- 0570 50. Collection of various Fulton Lewis broadcasts (by date) that mentioned Green, Patterson, and Richardson; undated

Frame No.

- 0576 51. *Congressional Record*, A1699–1700—subject: testimony of Secretary of War Patterson concerning the Fulton Lewis Jr. broadcasts; dated 25 March 1946
- 0578 **Folder—Correspondence with Harry Hossack**
- 0579 1. Letter from Harry Hossack to General Green—subject: importance of holding dominance over Interior Department—personal discussions with FDR—references to other persons, personalities, and abilities of people; dated 14 August 1942
- 0584 2. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: meeting in San Francisco; dated 20 August 1942
- 0586 3. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: visits to Washington, D.C., of Hawaii officials—recommends Corporal Reynolds apply again for OCS; dated 2 July 1943
- 0587 4. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: Corporal Reynolds; undated
- 0588 5. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: martial law and General Richardson—wishing Hossack a complete recovery; dated 8 September 1943
- 0589 6. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: martial law—personal letter; dated 29 August 1943
- 0591 7. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: inquiry for a Corporal Walter J. O’Donnell—personal letter—will be talking to General Emmons about work; dated 28 September 1943
- 0593 8. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: response to inquiry for Corporal O’Donnell; dated 4 October 1943
- 0594 9. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: attempt to find useful position—talked with General Emmons—comments on his health; dated 3 November 1943
- 0596 10. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: Corporal O’Donnell—personal comments; dated 9 November 1943
- 0597 11. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: personal letter; dated 19 July 1944
- 0599 12. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: the end of martial law—Hossack’s health failing; dated 9 November 1944
- 0601 13. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: will take no part in rehabilitation of Germany/War Crime trials—personal letter—position of TJAG; dated 2 July 1945
- 0603 14. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: believes martial law has permanently changed Hawaii—keeps up with news as best he can—change of address; dated 8 December 1944
- 0605 15. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: question why Green is not in Europe administrating occupation; dated 13 May 1945
- 0608 16. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: comments on the rehabilitation of Germany—trial of Nazi war criminals; dated 15 July 1945
- 0611 17. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: congratulations TJAG—personal note—novels read; dated 9 November 1945
- 0612 18. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: future of the world—wishes the Greens a Merry Christmas; dated 1 December 1945
- 0614 19. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: requests help with current addresses of his WWI unit; dated 29 January 1946
- 0616 20. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: move to Pentagon—Sen. McCarran to investigate conditions in Hawaii under martial law—will help with list of his old unit; dated 9 February 1946
- 0617 21. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: response to Senator McCarran’s investigation of martial law—recommendations on how to handle the investigation; dated 18 February 1946
- 0622 22. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: tidal wave in Hawaii—personal letter; dated 30 April 1946

Frame No.

- 0626 23. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: enclosed list with his request for addresses of old unit members—added name and address of Earl F. Shiver, Lt.—Senator McCarran’s investigation; dated 22 February 1946
- 0630 24. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: reply to request for names; dated 24 May 1946
- 0631 25. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: thank-you note for letter of 24 May 1946—has heard nothing more about martial law inquiry; dated 1 June 1946
- 0632 26. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: martial law investigation—contacting members of his unit—health failing; dated 23 September 1946
- 0633 27. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: politics (Green only voted once)—Fulton Lewis and martial law are becoming dead issues—suit by Hans Zimmerman against MG Green for false arrest and internment; dated 23 October 1946
- 0635 28. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: Zimmerman case—policy to protect officers from lawsuit—thinks things are going downhill with respect to local businesses, i.e., everybody wants something for doing nothing—enclosed picture of Hossack; dated 14 November 1946
- 0639 29. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: problems in the office of Judge Advocate—Zimmerman lawsuit dormant—ABA review of courts-martial system; dated 13 December 1946
- 0641 30. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: corporate control of Hawaii; dated 6 May 1947
- 0643 31. Letter from George W. Bicknell to Green—subject: prosecution of Gabe, Police Chief—police corruption in Hawaii—labor difficulties continue; dated 11 June 1947
- 0646 32. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: possible WWII—the making of a good officer; Armistice Day 1947
- 0648 33. Letter from Hossack to Green—Merry Christmas 1947
- 0649 34. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: police corruption in Hawaii proves true—requests progress of Zimmerman case; dated 2 April 1947
- 0651 35. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: police corruption in Hawaii—prostitution and kickbacks—Zimmerman case; dated 24 April 1947
- 0653 36. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: problems in JAG Corps—comments on one military justice system for all branches of the service—now lecturing at Joint Staff College; dated 20 October 1947
- 0655 37. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: Zimmerman suit still pending—personal letter; dated 27 January 1948
- 0657 38. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: Zimmerman case; dated 23 February 1948
- 0661 39. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: Zimmerman case—Attorney General will defend him; dated 3 March 1948
- 0662 40. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: Zimmerman case—presidential elections choices of MacArthur, Stassen, etc.; dated 7 April 1948
- 0663 41. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: building the strength of JAG Corps—JAG Corps to be separate as of 1 February 1948—retirement discussed—personal information; dated 3 November 1948
- 0665 42. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: personal comments on health and the presidency—labor and its problems in Hawaii; dated 15 November 1948
- 0668 43. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: has moved from Los Angeles to San Francisco—Zimmerman case; dated 13 May 1949
- 0670 44. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: Zimmerman case still not disposed of—labor problems in Hawaii—retirement mentioned again; dated 26 May 1949

Frame No.

- 0672 45. Letter from Green to Hossack—subject: Zimmerman case dropped by Zimmerman—Florida vacation planned; dated 25 November 1949
- 0673 46. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: come to California to retire—Zimmerman case—where is Emmons; dated 19 July 1949
- 0674 47. Letter from Hossack to Green—subject: Green’s retirement to manage a “dude” ranch—Hossack’s retirement; dated 11 February 1951

Reel 6

- 0001 **Folder—Pearl Harbor Attack**
- 0002 1. Statement of Secretary of War—subject: Pearl Harbor disaster
- 0024 2. Statement by President—subject: received reports on Pearl Harbor disaster; dated 29 August 1945
- 0025 3. Statement by President—subject: has received Pearl Harbor reports—country not ready for preparedness; dated 30 August 1945
- 0026 4. Green’s copy of “Hearings before the Joint Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack—Congress of the United States”—79th Congress, 1st Session—underlining and notes by Green; dated 1946
- 0298 5. Green’s copy of “Report of the Joint Committee on the Investigation of the Pearl Harbor Attack—Congress of the United States”—79th Congress, 2nd Session—extensive underlining and notes by Green; dated 20 July 1946
- 0629 6. “Concerning Pearl Harbor” republished from *Interquadrangular* Yale daily column; dated 31 October–1 November 1945
- 0636 7. Green’s copy of “Attack Upon Pearl Harbor by Japanese Armed Forces”—77th Congress, 2nd Session—underlining and notes by Green; dated 1942
- 0648 8. *American Bar News*—Volume 4, No. 12—article: “Lawyers in uniform career plan proposed”; dated 15 December 1959
- 0652 9. “Statement to the Joint Congressional Committee to Investigate the Pearl Harbor Attack—a record of civilian and industrial preparedness in the Territory of Hawaii prior to 7 December 1941”—introduction by Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association; undated

Reel 7

- 0001 **Folder—Book and Film Reviews**
- 0002 1. One-page handwritten index by Green of “contents of this” envelope
- 0003 2. Advertisement letter from Devin-Adair Co.—subject: their book *The Final Secret of Pearl Harbor*; dated spring 1954
- 0005 3. Seven typed pages of notes—a book review by Ms. Grenfeld Allen—handwritten notations are made by Green; undated
- 0012 4. Page from *Time* magazine (p. 23)—article: “Remember Pearl Harbor”—story of alleged spy; dated 12 December 1960
- 0014 5. Ten pages of handwritten notes in review of “Something Terrible has Happened” by Peter Van Slingerland
- 0025 6. Nine-page typewritten critique of book *Military Evidence* by Captains Munster and Larkin, U.S. Navy

Frame No.

- 0034 7. Twenty-three-page handwritten book review by General Green of *Pearl Harbor, the Story of the Secret War* by George Morganstern
- 0065 8. Newspaper clipping of book review by Merriman Smith of *The Week before Pearl Harbor* by A. A. Hoehling
- 0066 9. Thirteen-page handwritten book review by General Green of *George C. Marshall, Ordeal and Hope 1939–1942* by Forrest C. Pogue
- 0081 10. Three pages from *Look* magazine—“The Marshall Papers: Volume II, the Pearl Harbor Blunders” by Forrest C. Pogue; dated 14 December 1965
- 0087 11. General Green’s handwritten notes on two envelopes—subject: “Hawaii—War Years” by Greenfield Allen
- 0096 12. *Sunday Star*, Washington, D.C.—“Navy’s cipher expert may receive \$150,000”; dated 10 March 1957
- 0097 13. Nine-page handwritten book review by General Green of *The Broken Seal* by Ladislav Farago
- 0106 14. Letter from Joseph V. Hodgson to Green—subject: calling to Green’s attention several articles of interest—premiere of movie *Tora! Tora! Tora!*—Japanese received firm negative reply when asking the Russians for the return of the Kurile Islands; dated 17 December 1969
- 0110 15. Letter from Joseph V. Hodgson to Green—subject: shocked at movie *Tora! Tora! Tora!*, makes Japanese look like heroes—can’t believe Nixon gave back the Ryukyu Islands to the Japanese; dated 11 December 1969
- 0116 16. *Look* magazine; undated
- 0118 **Folder—Articles on Pearl Harbor, 1944–1961**
- 0119 1. *Saturday Evening Post*—article, page 19, “The Lessons of Pearl Harbor” by Samuel Eliot Morrison; dated 28 October 1961
- 0137 2. *The Final Secret of Pearl Harbor* by John T. Flynn; dated September 1945
- 0146 3. Photocopy of “The Truth about Pearl Harbor” by John T. Flynn—some passages underlined; dated 22 October 1944
- 0178 4. The Dan Smoot Report—Vol. 5 #49—Broadcast #229—“Pearl Harbor”; dated 7 December 1959
- 0183 5. *U.S. News and World Report*—article, page 21, “The Big Secret of Pearl Harbor”—full text of book “The Final Secret of Pearl Harbor” by Rear Admiral Robert A. Theobald, USN [United States Navy] on page 48; dated 2 April 1954
- 0215 6. *U.S. News and World Report*—article, page 52, “The Muddle before Pearl Harbor” by Capt. T. B. Kittredge, USNR [United States Naval Reserve]; dated 3 December 1954
- 0240 **Folder—Martial Law Cases and Briefs**
- 0241 1. Memorandum from H. Wechsler, Assistant Attorney General, to Col. W. Hughes, OTJAG, War Department—subject: memorandum of Hughes dated 23 March 1945—“Trial of Civilians Under Martial Rule”—thank you; dated 26 March 1945
- 0242 2. Memorandum for Assistant Attorney General Wechsler—subject: “Trial of Civilians Under Martial Rule”; dated 23 March 1945
- 0248 3. Letter from Kenneth C. Royall, Secretary of the Army, to Earl C. Michener, Chairman, Committee on the Judiciary—subject: a bill for the relief of Thomas A. Hanley; undated
- 0252 4. Decision—*Duke Paoa Kahanamohu v. Duncan* and *Steer v. White*—U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, 9th Circuit—both are habeas corpus cases—pages pertaining to Green are noted on front and passages are underlined; dated 1 November 1944

Frame No.

- 0269 5. Memorandum of law from Nathan R. Margold, Solicitor, to Secretary of Interior—subject: legality of two trials held under martial law, Kuehn and Brown; dated 8 June 1942
- 0298 6. Memorandum of law from Commanding General, Central Pacific, to Assistant Secretary of War—subject: decision in the *Duncan* habeas corpus case; dated 14 April 1944
- 0312 7. Decision—*Duncan v. Kahanamoku*—327 U.S. 304—cited as 66 S. Ct. 606—subject: martial law—suspension of constitutional rights—Hawaii Organic Act—pages 606–631; dated 25 February 1946
- 0339 8. Decision—*Hirabayashi v. United States*.—320 U.S. 81—cited as 63 S. Ct. 1375—subject: curfew regulations upheld—pages 1375–1392; dated 21 June 1943
- 0364 9. Decision—*Korematsu v. United States*—323 U.S. 214—cited as 65 S. Ct. 193—subject: exclusion of persons of Japanese ancestry from west coast areas affirmed—pages 193–207; dated 18 December 1944
- 0380 10. Decision—*Ex parte Mitsuye Endo*—323 U.S. 283—cited as 65 S. Ct. 208—subject: detention of loyal Japanese by War Relocation Authority—pages 208–222; dated 18 December 1944
- 0396 11. Decision—*Ex parte Zimmerman (Zimmerman v. Walker)*—cited as 132 F.2d. 442—Circuit Court of Appeals, 9th Circuit—subject: habeas corpus/martial law—pages 442–453; dated 14 December 1942
- 0410 12. Brief by C. Nils Tavares, Attorney General of Hawaii—subject: *Duncan v. Kahanamoku* and *White v. Steer*; dated October 1945
- 0431 13. Documentary Appendix of cases of *Hirota, Dohihara, et al. v. MacArthur*—nos. 239, 240, 248—October term 1948 of Supreme Court
- 0474 14. Brief in Opposition to Motions of cases of *Hirota, Dohihara, et al. v. MacArthur*—nos. 239, 240, 248—October term 1948 of Supreme Court
- 0537 15. Supplement to Documentary Appendix of cases of *Hirota, Dohihara and Koichi v. MacArthur*—nos. 239, 240, 248—October term 1948 of Supreme Court
- 0542 16. Data on Provost Court convictions under General Order No. 10—broken down by race, place of residence, and employment; dated 1943
- 0543 17. Program from graduation dinner—17th Officer Class/6th Officer Candidate Class—Ann Arbor, Michigan; dated 10 July 1944
- 0550 **Folder—Newspaper Clippings and Personal Papers**
- 0551 1. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Noted jurist praises provost court’s work”; dated 15 April 1942
- 0552 2. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Jurist says provost court example for civil justice”; dated 17 April 1942
- 0554 3. Letter from Colonel Neal D. Franklin to Green—subject: transmitting the above two articles; dated 5 June 1946
- 0556 4. Letter from Colonel Morrison to Green—subject: events in the office following Green’s departure; dated 12 April 1943
- 0558 5. Letter from Green to Emmons—subject: letter of appreciation and a report of trip home; dated 16 April 1943
- 0559 6. Investigation report—Case No. 1583—investigation of foreign office personnel assigned to Japanese consulate in Honolulu; dated 19 May 1948
- 0585 7. List of naturalized American citizens interned in Hawaii—request to provide information on extent of contacts with Japanese consuls by these persons; dated 16 January 1947
- 0586 8. Papers concerning the shipment and storage of Green’s property by the government; dated 19 July 1944

Frame No.

- 0592 9. Bills of lading—shipment of household goods; dated 2 October 1944
- 0598 10. Telegram from W. C. Short to Green—subject: schedule trip and dinner meeting in Detroit; dated 12 June 1945
- 0599 11. Newspaper clipping—“Navy to junk 107 old ships”; dated 1 June [1955]
- 0600 12. *Washington Post*—“Hole in the law”; dated 9 November 1955
- 0601 13. Newspaper clipping—“Dr. Robert L. Nugent, University of Arizona Vice President, is dead”; undated
- 0603 14. *Post Standard*—“Admiral Raeder, Hitler sea chief, freed by Allies”; dated 27 September 1955
- 0604 15. Handwritten note by Green concerning playing of “Taps” and “Tattoo” by unit trumpeters—undated
- 0605 16. Tucson newspaper clipping—“Desert notebook”; dated September 1964
- 0606 17. *New York Times*—“A. J. Macnab dies; big-game hunter”; dated 6 November 1955
- 0608 18. Six brief news items (humorous); undated
- 0609 19. Letter from Green to William H. Heen—subject: thanks for hospitality at Honolulu Bar Association picnic; dated 13 September 1940
- 0610 20. Orders relieving Green from assignment in Hawaii—reassignment to JAG department in Washington, D.C.—(5 copies); dated 30 March 1943
- 0615 21. Statement of duty assignments BG Green from 31 October 1932 to present date (unknown)
- 0616 22. Green’s promotion to LTC; dated 29 August 1940
- 0617 23. Letter from Green to Edward Sylva, Attorney General—subject: thanks for hospitality at Honolulu Bar Association picnic; dated 13 September 1940
- 0618 24. Wives’ club membership information and regulations—list of officers’ wives; dated 3 September 1940
- 0623 25. Picture of Hawaii beach—“To BG Green, Aloha”—gift of Office of Price Control—note on back, ref: Karl Bordens—head of OPC [Office of Price Control]; dated 18 February 1943
- 0626 26. Memorandum from Green—subject: Admiral Nimitz—Green said he was “greatest admiral the world has ever produced”; dated June 1942
- 0627 27. Receipt of equipment from Green; dated 6 April 1943
- 0628 28. Program for the “Inauguration of Gregg M. Sinclair as President of University of Hawaii”—Green delivered greetings from General Emmons; dated 21 October 1942
- 0644 29. Green’s drawing of Oahu, Hawaii—location of military installations and cities; undated
- 0645 30. Letter from Burlew, Department of Interior, to Smith, Bureau of the Budget, request that allocation of \$300,000 be made to Bureau of Mines for regulation, storage, and distribution of explosives—copy of “Enforcement of the act to regulate explosives” is attached; dated 12 December 1941
- 0650 31. Green’s note regarding newspapers on island; undated
- 0652 32. Two-page list of Who’s Who in Hawaii 1942—Green added names in pencil
- 0654 33. Copy of the patent for Eli Whitney’s cotton gin; dated 14 March 1794
- 0662 34. Note from Colonel Neal Franklin to Green; dated December 1942
- 0663 35. Copy of hierarchy diagram for Secretary of War; dated 13 March 1945
- 0664 36. Copy of hierarchy diagram for Judge Advocate General—2 copies; dated 13 March 1945
- 0666 37. Handwritten list of notes on French/U.S. forces relations
- 0667 38. List of vital General Orders—2 pages

Frame No.

- 0669 39. Red Cross postcard—notice of safe arrival
- 0671 40. Handwritten notes on organization of military government—11 pages
- 0684 41. Index items #29–45—purpose unknown; undated
- 0685 42. Letter from V. E. Faulkenburg, Arizona Adjustment Agency, to Green—subject: delivery of Green’s car; dated 10 June 1968
- 0686 43. TDY orders for Green to attend conference with Chief of Staff; dated 2 December 1942
- 0687 44. Letter for Green’s orders TDY; dated 2 December 1942
- 0688 45. Officer’s pay data card for Green; dated 2 May 1940
- 0690 46. Letter from John J. McCloy to LTG Emmons—subject: concerning relief of BG Green; dated 6 January 1943
- 0692 47. TDY orders to Green to work with JAG department—(10 copies); dated 12 June 1946
- 0703 48. Orders (3 copies) for Green to travel TDY to Charlottesville, Virginia, in connection with activities of Provost Marshal General’s Office—memorandum note attached (dated 4 September 1942); dated 20 August 1942
- 0707 49. Travel orders TDY for Green to Camp Edwards, Massachusetts; dated 23 August 1949
- 0708 50. Special Order #17—promotion to Major General; dated 24 January 1948
- 0713 51. Special Order #286 and copy of the extract—subject: Green’s promotion to Judge Advocate General; dated 1 December 1945
- 0725 52. *Christian Science Monitor*—subject: Green’s nomination as TJAG; dated 3 October 1945
- 0726 53. General Order #25—appoints Green as Department Judge Advocate for Hawaiian department; dated 21 August 1940
- 0728 54. Special Order #104—assigning Green to Headquarters, Hawaiian department, Fort Shafter, Territory of Hawaii; dated 2 May 1940
- 0736 55. Special Order #95, extract—leave of absence for two months, seventeen days granted to Green; dated 22 April 1940
- 0737 56. General Order #7—assumption of command of Hawaiian department by LTG Short; dated 8 February 1941
- 0738 57. Draft of radiogram recommendation for Green’s promotion to Colonel by Short; dated 10 December 1941
- 0739 58. Eleven-page document entitled “Instrument of surrender of the Japanese and Japanese-controlled armed forces in the Philippine Islands to the Commanding General United States Army Forces, Western Pacific”; dated 3 September 1945
- 0750 59. Daily information sheet—subject: army discipline; dated 28 September 1940
- 0751 60. Newspaper clipping—“Broadway”—subject: one line announcing transfer of Green from Hawaii; dated 6 April 1943
- 0752 61. Letter from J. A. Ulio to Ellen D. Smythe, Clerk of the Senate, Hawaii—subject: acknowledging receipt of a copy of Senate Resolution 22—Hawaii’s thanks to Green and Emmons for a job well done; dated 11 March 1943
- 0753 62. TDY voucher for Green; dated 14 May 1946
- 0755 63. Order #240, extract—leave of absence orders for Green; dated 29 November 1943
- 0757 64. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Ann Arbor, Michigan, and Boston, Massachusetts; dated 13 December 1943
- 0758 65. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Point Breeze, Maryland—3 copies; dated 27 January 1944

Frame No.

- 0761 66. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Ann Arbor, Michigan—3 copies; dated 28 February 1944
- 0764 67. Office memorandum #43—subject: allotment of officers in JAG Corps; dated 9 March 1944
- 0765 68. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Dallas, Texas—4 copies; dated 10 March 1944
- 0769 69. Revocation orders for orders dated 10 March 1944—7 copies; dated 25 March 1944
- 0776 70. Office memorandum #45—subject: Green appointed to committee to conduct efficiency ratings for civilian employees of Judge Advocate General's Office; dated 1 April 1944
- 0777 71. Order #144 extract—subject: leave of absence for Green—3 copies; dated 17 July 1944
- 0780 72. Letter from Adjutant General to Green—subject: Green assigned to be counsel for Colonel John P. Crehan who has been called to appear before Retiring Board; dated 1 August 1944
- 0781 73. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Ann Arbor, Michigan—2 copies; dated 7 November 1944
- 0783 74. TDY and leave of absence orders for Green—TDY from Washington, D.C., to Boston, Massachusetts—3 copies; dated 24 July 1945
- 0786 75. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Atlanta, Georgia, etc.—4 copies; dated 19 October 1945
- 0790 76. Orders relieving Green from duty as Military Counsel for Major General Walter Short—3 copies; dated 31 October 1945
- 0793 77. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Palm Beach, Florida; dated 16 April 1946
- 0794 78. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Detroit, Michigan; dated 7 May 1946
- 0795 79. Leave of absence for Green—4 copies; dated 13 September 1946
- 0800 80. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Atlantic City, New Jersey—2 copies; dated 17 October 1946
- 0802 81. Leave of absence for Green—2 copies; dated 15 November 1946
- 0804 82. Leave of absence for Green—2 copies; dated 20 December 1946
- 0806 83. Extension of leave of absence for Green—2 copies; dated 31 December 1946
- 0808 84. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Cleveland, Ohio; dated 18 February 1947
- 0809 85. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Boston, Massachusetts—2 copies; dated 4 March 1947
- 0811 86. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Cedar Rapids, Iowa—2 copies; dated 2 May 1947
- 0813 87. Leave of absence for Green—2 copies; dated 22 May 1947
- 0815 88. Leave of absence for Green—2 copies; dated 7 July 1947
- 0817 89. Leave of absence for Green—2 copies; dated 22 July 1947
- 0819 90. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Washington State, California, Utah, and Wyoming—leave of absence also included; dated 25 July 1947
- 0820 91. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Cleveland, Ohio; dated 15 September 1947
- 0821 92. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Media, Pennsylvania; dated 13 April 1948

Frame No.

- 0822 93. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Norfolk, Virginia—2 copies; dated 16 April 1948
- 0824 94. Leave of absence for Green; dated 28 April 1948
- 0825 95. Leave of absence for Green—2 copies; dated 27 July 1948
- 0827 96. TDY orders for Green from Washington, D.C., to Boston, Massachusetts—2 copies; dated 23 December 1948
- 0829 97. Letter from Green to BG E. C. McNeil—subject: military law in Hawaii and the opposition to it by lawyers—jury trials are very difficult; dated 9 July 1942

Reel 8

- 0001 **Folder—Letters of Congratulations on TJAG**
- 0002 1. Letter from Colonel Kendall J. Fielder to Green—subject: bidding farewell on Green's departure from Hawaii; dated 9 April 1943
- 0003 2. New Year's message from Green as TJAG; dated 1947
- 0004 3. Press release concerning Green's Distinguished Service Medal; dated 12 October 1948
- 0007 4. Congratulations on TJAG from MG John G. Williams; dated 9 October 1945
- 0008 5. Green's reply to Williams; dated 10 October 1945
- 0009 6. Congratulations on TJAG from John Lacey Delaney; dated 8 October 1945
- 0010 7. Green's reply to Delaney; dated 10 October 1945
- 0011 8. Congratulations on TJAG from MG J. A. Woodruff; dated 5 October 1945
- 0012 9. Green's reply to Woodruff; dated 11 October 1945
- 0013 10. Congratulations on TJAG from Major Axelrod—with news clipping from *Nashville Tennessean*; dated 9 October 1945
- 0015 11. Green's reply to Axelrod; dated 12 October 1945
- 0016 12. Congratulations on TJAG from F. J. Lotterhos; dated 8 October 1945
- 0017 13. Green's reply to Lotterhos; dated 12 October 1945
- 0018 14. Congratulations on TJAG from Congressman George Andrews; dated 10 October 1945
- 0019 15. Green's reply to Andrews; dated 12 October 1945
- 0020 16. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from Colonel Crehan; dated 10 October 1945
- 0021 17. Green's reply to Crehan; dated 12 October 1945
- 0022 18. Request for Green's autograph from Ernest Fred Manfred; dated 9 October 1945
- 0023 19. Green's reply to Manfred; dated 12 October 1945
- 0024 20. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Miles W. Kresge; dated 11 October 1945
- 0025 21. Green's reply to Kresge; dated 15 October 1945
- 0026 22. Congratulations on TJAG from Nadine Lane Gallagher; dated 11 October 1945
- 0027 23. Green's reply to Gallagher; dated 15 October 1945
- 0028 24. Congratulations on TJAG from Mrs. Una Rita Morris; dated 11 October 1945
- 0029 25. Green's reply to Morris; dated 15 October 1945
- 0030 26. Congratulations on TJAG from Major Walton Shepherd; dated 4 October 1945
- 0033 27. Green's reply to Shepherd; dated 15 October 1945
- 0034 28. Congratulations on TJAG from Miss Suzan Gorman; dated 4 October 1945
- 0037 29. Green's reply to Gorman; dated 12 October 1945

Frame No.

- 0038 30. Congratulations on TJAG from Mrs. Joseph F. O'Connell (Marisita L.); dated 9 October 1945
- 0040 31. Letter from Mrs. O'Connell to Green—subject: concerns discharge of son “Joe”; dated 13 October 1945
- 0042 32. Green's reply to both letters of Mrs. O'Connell; dated 16 October 1945
- 0043 33. Letter with news clipping from Colonel H. J. Seman; dated 6 October 1945
- 0045 34. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel H. J. Seman; dated 10 October 1945
- 0046 35. Green's reply to letters from Seman; dated 17 October 1945
- 0047 36. Congratulations on TJAG from BG James E. Morrisette; dated 8 October 1945
- 0048 37. Green's reply to Morrisette; dated 17 October 1945
- 0049 38. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel F. H. Miles Jr.; dated 10 October 1945
- 0050 39. Green's reply to Miles; dated 16 October 1945
- 0051 40. Congratulations on TJAG from Daniel T. O'Connell; dated 13 October 1945
- 0053 41. Green's reply to O'Connell; dated 16 October 1945
- 0054 42. Congratulations on TJAG from James E. Parks; dated 5 October 1945
- 0055 43. Green's reply to Parks; dated 17 October 1945
- 0056 44. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from Colonel William Hones; dated 8 October 1945
- 0057 45. Green's reply to Hones; dated 16 October 1945
- 0058 46. Congratulations on TJAG from Major Robert B. Field; dated 10 October 1945
- 0059 47. Green's reply to Field; dated 17 October 1945
- 0060 48. Congratulations on TJAG from Henry A. Schweinhaut; dated 10 October 1945
- 0061 49. Green's reply to Schweinhaut; dated 17 October 1945
- 0062 50. Congratulations on TJAG from Alex G. Budge; dated 5 October 1945
- 0063 51. Green's reply to Budge; dated 17 October 1945
- 0064 52. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Brundage; dated 19 September 1945
- 0067 53. Green's reply to Brundage; dated 17 October 1945
- 0068 54. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from Colonel John R. Hermann; dated 10 October 1945
- 0069 55. Green's reply to Hermann; dated 18 October 1945
- 0070 56. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel C. B. Mickelwait; dated 7 October 1945
- 0071 57. Green's reply to Mickelwait; dated 18 October 1945
- 0072 58. Congratulations on TJAG from LTG Richardson; dated 9 October 1945
- 0073 59. Green's reply to Richardson; dated 18 October 1945
- 0074 60. Letter from LTC Edward Martin Jr. to Green—subject: photos of review at Fort Belvoir; dated 18 October 1945
- 0075 61. Green's reply to Martin; dated 22 October 1945
- 0076 62. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Thomas K. McElroy; dated 16 October 1945
- 0077 63. Green's reply to McElroy; dated 22 October 1945
- 0078 64. Congratulations on TJAG from BG J. V. Dillon; dated 12 October 1945
- 0079 65. Green's reply to Dillon; dated 22 October 1945
- 0080 66. Congratulations on TJAG from William M. Connor; dated 20 October 1945
- 0081 67. Green's reply to Connor; dated 22 October 1945
- 0082 68. Congratulations on TJAG from Ed Winston; dated 17 October 1945

Frame No.

- 0085 69. Green's reply to Winston; dated 22 October 1945
- 0086 70. Congratulations on TJAG from Captain William Darrock; dated 23 October 1945
- 0089 71. Green's reply to Darrock; dated 29 October 1945
- 0090 72. Letter from Richard M. Russell to Green—subject: proceedings on Green's possible promotion to Major General—with copy of letter by Representative John W. McCormack; dated 16 October 1945
- 0093 73. Green's reply to Russell; dated 29 October 1945
- 0094 74. Congratulations on TJAG from John Callan O'Laughlin; dated 22 October 1945
- 0095 75. Green's reply to O'Laughlin; dated 29 October 1945
- 0096 76. Congratulations on TJAG from Hubert Hoover; dated 9 October 1945
- 0098 77. Green's reply to Hoover; dated 29 October 1945
- 0099 78. Congratulations on TJAG (Telegram) from John Fasoli; dated 15 October 1945
- 0100 79. Green's reply to Fasoli; dated 29 October 1945
- 0101 80. Congratulations on TJAG from Leon Jaworski; dated 18 October 1945
- 0102 81. Green's reply to Jaworski; dated 29 October 1945
- 0103 82. Letter from Green to BG Kenneth C. Royall—subject: congratulations on nomination as Under Secretary of War; dated 29 October 1945
- 0104 83. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel J. Alton Hosch; dated 6 October 1945
- 0105 84. Green's reply to Hosch; dated 29 October 1945
- 0106 85. Letter from Colonel G. K. Heiss to Green—subject: thanks for congratulations on Heiss's DSM and congratulations to Green on TJAG; dated 5 October 1945
- 0107 86. Telegram of congratulations from BG Adam Richmond; dated 23 October 1945
- 0108 87. Green's reply to Richmond; dated 30 October 1945
- 0109 88. Congratulations on TJAG from Howard Brundage; dated 9 October 1945
- 0111 89. Green's reply to Brundage; dated 30 October 1945
- 0112 90. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC Miguel A. Burset; dated 23 October 1945
- 0114 91. Green's reply to Burset; dated 30 October 1945
- 0115 92. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Charles Fairman; dated 21 October 1945
- 0118 93. Green's reply to Fairman; dated 30 October 1945
- 0119 94. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Hugh Carnes Smith; dated 25 October 1945
- 0120 95. Green's reply to Smith; dated 30 October 1945
- 0121 96. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Justin W. Harding; dated 22 October 1945
- 0123 97. Green's reply to Harding; dated 30 October 1945
- 0124 98. Congratulations on TJAG from 1stLt. Thelma M. Coffin; dated 22 October 1945
- 0126 99. Green's reply to Coffin; dated 30 October 1945
- 0127 100. Letter from Green to Bidwell Adams, President of Mississippi Bar Association—subject: thanks for courtesies extended him while he was there to give speech; dated 1 November 1945
- 0128 101. Congratulations on TJAG from Frederick Simpich; dated 25 October 1945
- 0129 102. Green's reply to Simpich; dated 1 November 1945
- 0130 103. Congratulations on TJAG from Raymond J. Sifdol; dated 18 October 1945
- 0131 104. Green's reply to Sifdol; dated 1 November 1945
- 0132 105. Telegram of congratulations on TJAG from Jonesy; dated 30 October 1945
- 0135 106. Letter from Green to Colonel Eugene G. Cushing—subject: thanks for courtesies shown during visit; dated 1 November 1945

Frame No.

- 0136 107. Letter from Green to Colonel Frederick Bradshaw—subject: thanks for courtesies shown during visit; dated 1 November 1945
- 0137 108. Letter from Green to Colonel Eugene F. Smith—subject: thanks for courtesies shown during visit; dated 1 November 1945
- 0138 109. Congratulations on TJAG from the Attorney General, U.S.; dated 30 October 1945
- 0139 110. Green's reply to Attorney General; dated 2 November 1945
- 0140 111. Congratulations on TJAG from Bernard L. Gorfinkle; dated 29 October 1945
- 0141 112. Green's reply to Gorfinkle; dated 5 November 1945
- 0142 113. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Chas S. Reid; dated 31 October 1945
- 0143 114. Green's reply to Reid; dated 6 November 1945
- 0144 115. Letter from Surplus Property Administration to Green—subject: thanks for Green's opinion of Colonel Sachse; dated 1 November 1945
- 0147 116. Letter from 1stLt. Pierson R. Hildreth to Green—subject: thanks for congratulations on promotion and congratulations to Green on TJAG; dated 17 October 1945
- 0150 117. Green's reply to Commander H. B. Long; dated 7 November 1945
- 0153 118. Congratulations on TJAG from Major Bertrand W. Taylor; dated 29 October 1945
- 0154 119. Green's reply to Taylor; dated 7 November 1945
- 0155 120. Congratulations on TJAG from BG Ed C. Betts; dated 10 October 1945
- 0156 121. Green's reply to Betts; dated 7 November 1945
- 0157 122. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel John Warren Hill; dated 3 October 1945
- 0160 123. Green's reply to Hill; dated 8 November 1945
- 0161 124. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Eugene Coffey; dated 29 October 1945
- 0162 125. Green's reply to Coffey; dated 7 November 1945
- 0163 126. Congratulations on TJAG from Schoenrich; dated 16 October 1945
- 0164 127. Green's reply to Schoenrich; dated 7 November 1945
- 0165 128. Memorandum from Green to General Weir—subject: material submitted by Colonel Graham for *J.A. Journal*, dated 6 November 1945
- 0166 129. Congratulations on TJAG from Daniel T. O'Connell—reference made to a letter from Congressman McCormack—also enclosed a copy of O'Connell's reply to McCormack; dated 30 October 1945
- 0169 130. Green's reply to Judge O'Connell; dated 8 November 1945
- 0170 131. Letter from Phoebe P. McKinnay to Green and others—subject: thanks for orchid—liked working for them; dated 3 November 1945
- 0171 132. Reply by Green and others to McKinnay; dated 6 November 1945
- 0172 133. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel John A. Smith; dated 6 October 1945
- 0173 134. Green's reply to Smith; dated 6 November 1945
- 0174 135. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel William A. Graham; dated 23 October 1945
- 0175 136. Green's reply to Graham; dated 6 November 1945
- 0176 137. Congratulations on DSM from Colonel J. Alton Hosch; dated 17 October 1945
- 0177 138. Green's reply to Hosch; dated 8 November 1945
- 0178 139. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Earle Hepburn; dated 8 October 1945
- 0180 140. Green's reply to Hepburn; dated 6 November 1945
- 0181 141. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC Heber H. Rice; dated 3 November 1945
- 0182 142. Green's reply to Rice; dated 8 November 1945

Frame No.

- 0183 143. Congratulations on TJAG (Telegram) from Colonel O. Porter; dated 2 November 1945
- 0185 144. Green's reply to Porter; dated 8 November 1945
- 0186 145. Telegram from Morrison—congratulations on TJAG; dated 18 October 1945
- 0187 146. Green's reply to Morrison; dated 8 November 1945
- 0188 147. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from Colonel George H. Hafer; dated 16 October 1945
- 0191 148. Green's reply to Hafer; dated 7 November 1945
- 0192 149. Letter from John W. McCormack to Green—subject: enclosed letter from Dan O'Connell to McCormack—letter in support and praise of Green (dated 25 August 1945); dated 26 October 1945
- 0196 150. Green's reply to McCormack; dated 7 November 1945
- 0197 151. Congratulations on TJAG from BG Morrill W. Marstom; dated 10 October 1945
- 0202 152. Green's reply to Marstom; dated 9 November 1945
- 0203 153. Congratulations on TJAG from David S. Hecht; dated 7 November 1945
- 0204 154. Green's reply to Hecht; dated 13 November 1945
- 0205 155. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel P. G. Balcar; dated 4 November 1945
- 0207 156. Green's reply to Balcar; dated 13 November 1945
- 0208 157. Letter from Wm. B. Fontaine, Assistant Attorney General of Mississippi—subject: thanks for speaking at bar association; dated 5 November 1945
- 0209 158. Green's reply to Fontaine; dated 13 November 1945
- 0210 159. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from LTC Jeremiah J. O'Connor; dated 22 October 1945
- 0211 160. Green's reply to O'Connor; dated 13 November 1945
- 0212 161. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC E. L. Van Roden; dated 30 October 1945
- 0213 162. Green's reply to Van Roden; dated 13 November 1945
- 0214 163. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from BG C. C. Fenn; dated 23 October 1945
- 0215 164. Green's reply to Fenn; dated 13 November 1945
- 0216 165. Congratulations on TJAG from Francis W. Phelan; dated 4 November 1945
- 0217 166. Green's reply to Phelan; dated 13 November 1945
- 0218 167. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC George MacClain—copy attached; dated 4 November 1945
- 0220 168. Green's reply to MacClain; dated 14 November 1945
- 0221 169. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from Colonel Robert J. Fleming Jr.—copy attached; dated 5 November 1945
- 0223 170. Green's reply to Fleming; dated 14 November 1945
- 0224 171. Letter from Colonel Charles D. Calley to Green—subject: assignment of LTC Mann to European post and congratulations on Green's appointment as TJAG; dated 7 November 1945
- 0226 172. Green's reply to Calley; dated 14 November 1945
- 0227 173. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Emil C. Rawitser; dated 7 November 1945
- 0228 174. Green's reply to Rawitser; dated 14 November 1945
- 0229 175. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC Verne Sparks; dated 21 November 1945
- 0230 176. Green's reply to Sparks; dated 4 December 1945

Frame No.

- 0231 177. Letter from Colonel Claire W. Hardy to Green—subject: requests Green attend a dinner for members of the Military Law League—congratulations on TJAG; dated 20 November 1945
- 0233 178. Green's reply to Hardy; dated 4 December 1945
- 0234 179. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Daniel L. O'Connell; dated 22 November 1945
- 0235 180. Green's reply to O'Donnell; dated 4 December 1945
- 0236 181. Congratulations on TJAG from Andrew J. Copp Jr.; dated 29 October 1945
- 0237 182. Green's reply to Copp; dated 7 November 1945
- 0238 183. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel H. A. Friedlich; dated 26 October 1945
- 0241 184. Green's reply to Friedlich; dated 30 October 1945
- 0242 185. Congratulations on TJAG from Major Murray M. Braaf; dated 18 October 1945
- 0244 186. Green's reply to Braaf; dated 30 October 1945
- 0245 187. Congratulations on TJAG from Major Joseph F. O'Connell Jr.; dated 10 November 1945
- 0246 188. Green's reply to O'Connell; dated 4 December 1945
- 0247 189. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel David Marcus; dated 9 November 1945
- 0248 190. Green's reply to Marcus; dated 4 December 1945
- 0249 191. Congratulations on TJAG and DSM from J. R. Mead; dated 13 November 1945
- 0252 192. Green's reply to Mead; dated 4 December 1945
- 0253 193. Congratulations on TJAG from Charles B. Henderson; dated 2 December 1945
- 0254 194. Green's reply to Henderson; dated 5 December 1945
- 0255 195. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Park Holland; dated 1 December 1945
- 0256 196. Green's reply to Holland; dated 5 December 1945
- 0257 197. Card from 1stLt. Murray Steyer to Green; subject: announcing his return to private practice; undated
- 0258 198. Green's reply to Steyer; dated 5 December 1945
- 0259 199. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel C. E. Straight; dated 17 November 1945
- 0260 200. Green's reply to Straight; dated 5 December 1945
- 0261 201. Letter of thanks to Mrs. Murray Braaf for flowers on TJAG appointment; dated 5 December 1945
- 0262 202. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC E. H. Wilkerson; dated 2 December 1945
- 0263 203. Green's reply to Wilkerson; dated 5 December 1945
- 0264 204. Congratulations on TJAG from Donald A. Robinson; dated 23 November 1945
- 0265 205. Green's reply to Robinson; dated 5 December 1945
- 0266 206. Letter from Colonel McCook—ref: correspondence for sender's personal file; dated 27 November 1945
- 0267 207. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel McCook; dated 28 November 1945
- 0268 208. Green's reply to McCook; dated 5 December 1945
- 0269 209. Letter from Kenneth Royall, Secretary of War, to Green; subject: thanks for loyal and efficient service; dated 26 July 1947
- 0271 210. Letter from Charles B. Henderson to Green—subject: regrets for invitation to buffet supper; dated 27 November 1945
- 0272 211. Note listing calls of congratulations on TJAG received by Green; dated September [1945]
- 0273 212. Congratulations on TJAG from Jim Hanley; dated 27 September 1945

Frame No.

- 0274 213. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Lewis H. Jones; dated 30 September 1945
- 0275 214. Green's reply to Jones; dated 10 October 1945
- 0276 215. Congratulations on TJAG from Justice Gordon Simpson; dated 5 November 1945
- 0277 216. Green's reply to Simpson; dated 10 October 1945
- 0278 217. Congratulations on TJAG from Luther J. Sands—handwritten reply by Green on front of letter; dated 5 October 1945
- 0279 218. Green's reply to Sands; dated 10 October 1945
- 0280 219. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC A. A. Melniker; dated 1 October 1945
- 0281 220. Green's reply to Melniker; dated 10 October 1945
- 0282 221. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel R. M. Smith; dated 5 October 1945
- 0284 222. Green's reply to Smith; dated 10 October 1945
- 0285 223. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel John J. Honan; dated 4 October 1945
- 0286 224. Green's reply to Honan; dated 10 October 1945
- 0287 225. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel E. H. Snodgrass (with copy); dated 1 October 1945
- 0289 226. Green's reply to Snodgrass; dated 10 October 1945
- 0290 227. Congratulations on TJAG from J. G. Vivas (with newspaper clipping); dated 6 October 1945
- 0292 228. Green's reply to Vivas; dated 10 October 1945
- 0293 229. Congratulations on TJAG from LTG L. H. Campbell Jr.; dated 3 October 1945
- 0294 230. Green's reply to Campbell; dated 10 October 1945
- 0295 231. Telegram from BG Ernest H. Burt—congratulations on TJAG; dated 8 October 1945
- 0297 232. Green's reply to Burt; dated 10 October 1945
- 0298 233. Congratulations on Distinguished Service Medal from Colonel Fitzgerald; dated 8 October 1945
- 0299 234. Green's reply to Fitzgerald; dated 10 October 1945
- 0300 235. Congratulations on TJAG from David A. Simmons; dated 3 October 1945
- 0302 236. Green's reply to Simmons; dated 9 October 1945
- 0303 237. Letter from Robert O. Hughes (twelve-year-old child) to Green—subject: requesting insignia for collection; dated 6 October 1945
- 0304 238. Green's reply to Hughes; dated 9 October 1945
- 0305 239. Telegram from Colonel Arthur Burgess—congratulations on TJAG; dated 3 October 1945
- 0306 240. Green's reply to Burgess; dated 8 October 1945
- 0307 241. Congratulations on TJAG from Helen L. Traverse; dated 30 September 1945
- 0311 242. Green's reply to Traverse; dated 9 October 1945
- 0312 243. Congratulations on TJAG and promotion to Major General from J. F. Mothershead; dated 3 October 1945
- 0315 244. Green's reply to Mothershead; dated 8 October 1945
- 0316 245. Congratulations on TJAG from LTG Delos G. Emmons; dated 1 October 1945
- 0319 246. Green's reply to Emmons; dated 8 October 1945
- 0320 247. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Eugene Ferry Smith; dated 2 October 1945
- 0323 248. Green's reply to Smith; dated 8 October 1945
- 0324 249. Congratulations on TJAG Colonel George B. Campbell; dated 1 October 1945

Frame No.

0327 250. Green's reply to Campbell; dated 8 October 1945
0328 251. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Fred Greenman; dated 30 September 1945
0330 252. Green's reply to Greenman; dated 8 October 1945
0331 253. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Fletcher R. Andrews; dated 1 October 1945
0335 254. Green's reply to Andrews; dated 8 October 1945
0336 255. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Meriwether Smith; dated 29 September 1945
0338 256. Green's reply to Smith; dated 8 October 1945
0339 257. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Frank E. Shaw; dated 2 October 1945
0341 258. Green's reply to Shaw; dated 8 October 1945
0342 259. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Sumner W. Elton; dated 3 October 1945
0344 260. Green's reply to Elton; dated 8 October 1945
0345 261. Congratulations on TJAG from Major George H. Gardner Jr.; dated 2 October 1945
0346 262. Green's reply to Gardner; dated 8 October 1945
0347 263. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel N. W. Campanole; dated 1 October 1945
0350 264. Green's reply to Campanole; dated 8 October 1945
0351 265. Congratulations on TJAG from MG Joseph W. Byron; dated 2 October 1945
0353 266. Green's reply to Byron; dated 5 October 1945
0354 267. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Harold G. Storke; dated 1 October 1945
0356 268. Green's reply to Storke; dated 5 October 1945
0357 269. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel J. D. Derrick; dated 30 September 1945
0359 270. Green's reply to Derrick; dated 5 October 1945
0360 271. Congratulations on TJAG from Melvin C. Robbins; dated 1 October 1945
0362 272. Green's reply to Robbins; dated 5 October 1945
0363 273. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel John V. Grombach; dated 28 September 1945
0365 274. Green's reply to Grombach; dated 5 October 1945
0366 275. Congratulations on TJAG from Fleming M. Dean; dated 28 September 1945
0368 276. Green's reply to Dean; dated 5 October 1945
0369 277. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC Abram N. Jones; dated 2 October 1945
0371 278. Green's reply to Jones; dated 5 October 1945
0372 279. Congratulations on TJAG from John J. Duggan; dated 4 October 1945
0373 280. Green's reply to Duggan; dated 5 October 1945
0374 281. Congratulations on TJAG from Roland Mangini; dated 29 September 1945
0375 282. Green's reply to Mangini; dated 5 October 1945
0376 283. Congratulations on TJAG from MG W. A. Bethel; dated 1 October 1945
0377 284. Green's reply to Bethel; dated 5 October 1945
0378 285. Congratulations on TJAG from MG Allen W. Gullion; dated 28 September 1945
0380 286. Green's reply to Gullion; dated 5 October 1945
0381 287. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Herbert M. Kidner; dated 27 September 1945
0383 288. Green's reply to Kidner; dated 5 October 1945
0384 289. Congratulations on TJAG from MG H. B. Sayler; dated 2 October 1945
0385 290. Green's reply to Sayler; dated 5 October 1945
0386 291. Congratulations on TJAG from MG Archer L. Lerch; dated 28 September 1945
0387 292. Green's reply to Lerch; dated 5 October 1945

Frame No.

0388 293. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Marion W. Howze; dated 2 October 1945
0389 294. Green's reply to Howze; dated 5 October 1945
0390 295. Congratulations on TJAG from BG John K. Christmas; dated 2 October 1945
0391 296. Green's reply to Christmas; dated 5 October 1945
0392 297. Congratulations on TJAG from BG Roland Walsh; dated 1 October 1945
0393 298. Green's reply to Walsh; dated 5 October 1945
0394 299. Congratulations on TJAG from N. V. Nelson; dated 1 October 1945
0396 300. Green's reply to Nelson; dated 5 October 1945
0397 301. Congratulations on TJAG from Richard V. Haller; dated 28 September 1945
0399 302. Green's reply to Haller; dated 5 October 1945
0400 303. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Robert W. Brown; dated 28 September 1945
0401 304. Green's reply to Brown; dated 4 October 1945
0402 305. Congratulations on TJAG from MG Julian S. Hatcher; dated 29 September 1945
0404 306. Green's reply to Hatcher; dated 4 October 1945
0405 307. Congratulations on TJAG from Miss Joan Carlton; dated 28 September 1945
0407 308. Green's reply to Carlton; dated 4 October 1945
0408 309. Congratulations on TJAG from Mrs. John Barker Jr.; dated 28 September 1945
0410 310. Green's reply to Barker; dated 4 October 1945
0411 311. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel F. G. Munson; dated 1 October 1945
0414 312. Green's reply to Munson; dated 4 October 1945
0415 313. Congratulations on TJAG from Thomas P. Purcell; dated 1 October 1945
0416 314. Green's reply to Purcell; dated 4 October 1945
0417 315. Note from LTC Pascual Lopez to Green—subject: requesting autograph for collection; dated 2 October 1945
0420 316. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel O. P. Winningstad; dated 28 September 1945
0422 317. Green's reply to Winningstad; dated 4 October 1945
0423 318. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Henry Harmeling; dated 28 September 1945
0425 319. Green's reply to Harmeling; dated 4 October 1945
0426 320. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Fay Brabson; dated 29 September 1945
0430 321. Green's reply to Brabson; dated 4 October 1945
0431 322. Congratulations on TJAG from attorney Charles Neill; dated 29 September 1945
0432 323. Green's reply to Neill; dated 4 October 1945
0433 324. Congratulations on TJAG from Captain Fred Kochli; dated 28 September 1945
0434 325. Green's reply to Kochli; dated 4 October 1945
0435 326. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Carlton S. Dargusch; dated 28 September 1945
0436 327. Green's reply to Dargusch; dated 4 October 1945
0437 328. Congratulations on TJAG from BG Kenneth C. Royall; dated 1 October 1945
0440 329. Green's reply to Royall; dated 4 October 1945
0441 330. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Edward Masee; dated 28 September 1945
0445 331. Green's reply to Masee; dated 4 October 1945
0446 332. Congratulations on TJAG from Major James F. Winston; dated 28 September 1945
0447 333. Green's reply to Winston; dated 4 October 1945
0448 334. Congratulations on TJAG from C. Dudley Shreve; dated 29 September 1945

Frame No.

0449 335. Green's reply to Shreve; dated 3 October 1945
0450 336. Congratulations on TJAG from Harvey J. Gunderson; dated 1 October 1945
0452 337. Green's reply to Gunderson; dated 3 October 1945
0453 338. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel L. H. Codd; dated 28 September 1945
0454 339. Green's reply to Codd; dated 4 October 1945
0455 340. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Arthur C. Purvis; dated 1 October 1945
0456 341. Green's reply to Purvis; dated 4 October 1945
0457 342. Congratulations on TJAG from V. C. Fratcher; dated 28 September 1945
0460 343. Green's reply to Fratcher; dated 3 October 1945
0461 344. Congratulations on TJAG from John W. McCormack; dated 28 September 1945
0463 345. Green's reply to McCormack; dated 3 October 1945
0464 346. Congratulations on TJAG from BG Joseph F. Battley; dated 29 September 1945
0466 347. Green's reply to Battley; dated 3 October 1945
0467 348. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC Robert L. Sonfield; dated 29 September 1945
0469 349. Green's reply to Sonfield; dated 3 October 1945
0470 350. Congratulations on TJAG from LTC Leon Sacks; dated 28 September 1945
0472 351. Green's reply to Sacks; dated 3 October 1945
0473 352. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Paul S. Jones; dated 29 September 1945
0475 353. Green's reply to Jones; dated 3 October 1945
0476 354. Congratulations on TJAG from Forrest Davis; dated 28 September 1945
0477 355. Green's reply to Davis; dated 3 October 1945
0478 356. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Charles W. West; dated 28 September 1945
0480 357. Green's reply to West; dated 3 October 1945
0481 358. Congratulations on TJAG from Judge Alexander Holtzoff; dated 28 September 1945
0483 359. Green's reply to Holtzoff; dated 3 October 1945
0484 360. Congratulations on TJAG from MG Frank E. Stoner; dated 1 October 1945
0485 361. Green's reply to Stoner; dated 3 October 1945
0486 362. Congratulations on TJAG from MG Edward A. Kreger; dated 30 September 1945
0488 363. Green's reply to Kreger; dated 3 October 1945
0489 364. Congratulations on TJAG from Grenville Beardsley, Esq.; dated 28 September 1945
0490 365. Green's reply to Beardsley; dated 3 October 1945
0491 366. Postcard from Bettie Smith to Green—subject: requesting autograph for collection; dated 28 September 1945
0493 367. Green's reply to Smith; dated 3 October 1945
0494 368. Congratulations on TJAG from Ben Butler; dated 27 September 1945
0496 369. Green's reply to Butler; dated 3 October 1945
0497 370. Green's reply to Colonel Franklin's letter of congratulations; dated 2 October 1945
0498 371. Congratulations on TJAG from Captain Hugh D. Rodgers; dated 29 September 1945
0499 372. Green's reply to Rodgers; dated 2 October 1945
0500 373. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel P. G. McElwee; dated 28 September 1945
0502 374. Green's reply to McElwee; dated 2 October 1945
0503 375. Congratulations on TJAG from Mike Brannon; dated 28 September 1945
0505 376. Green's reply to Brannon; dated 2 October 1945

Frame No.

- 0506 377. Congratulations on TJAG from Colonel Oscar R. Rand; dated 28 September 1945
- 0507 378. Green's reply to Rand; dated 2 October 1945
- 0508 379. Congratulations on TJAG from Richard M. Russell; dated 28 September 1945
- 0510 380. Green's reply to Russell; dated 2 October 1945
- 0511 381. Congratulations on TJAG from George M. Welch; dated 28 September 1945
- 0512 382. Green's reply to Welch; dated 2 October 1945
- 0513 383. Green's reply to Colonel A. W. Rigsby's letter of congratulations; dated 2 October 1948
- 0514 384. Congratulations on TJAG from 1stLt. Louis Newman; dated 28 September 1945
- 0515 385. Green's reply to Newman; dated 2 October 1945
- 0516 386. Congratulations on TJAG from Judge Daniel T. O'Connell; dated 28 September 1945
- 0517 387. Green's reply to O'Connell; dated 28 September 1945
- 0518 **Folder—Miscellaneous Items**
- 0519 1. Order #201, extract—subject: designating BG Green as Deputy JAG; dated 6 October 1944
- 0520 2. Biography of General Green—2 pages long (7 sets); undated
- 0534 3. Recommendation for award of Distinguished Service Medal (OLC [Oakleaf Cluster]) to BG Green; dated 4 September 1945
- 0539 4. Recommendation from Myron Nailling to Senator McClellan that BG Green be appointed TJAG; dated 3 September 1945
- 0542 5. Copy of letter from Major General Green to Honorable Ed Gossett—subject: General Court Martial of Private Francis J. Farrell; undated
- 0546 6. SPJGA 1946/2420—memorandum for TJAG—subject: transportation overseas of dependents of enlisted men of lower four grades (2 pages); undated
- 0548 7. H.R. 5318, 79th Congress, 2nd Session—subject: bill to adjust pay and allowances of military personnel; dated 31 January 1946
- 0550 8. SPJGA 1945/10408—memorandum for Chief of Transportation—subject: transportation from overseas to United States of dependents of persons who have contracted proxy marriages; dated 22 October 1945
- 0556 9. Memorandum for TJAG—subject: proxy wives—request opinion on whether dependents of proxy marriages are due transportation at government expense; dated 28 September 1945
- 0558 10. War Department Circular #245—subject: transportation of dependents from overseas; dated 11 August 1945
- 0560 11. SPJGA 1943/10099—memoranda—subject: return of wives of enlisted men other than first three grades from overseas (7 pages); dated 17 July 1943
- 0567 12. Request for opinion on return of wives of enlisted men other than first three grades from overseas; dated 28 June 1943
- 0569 13. Copy of Boston University degree—Honorary Doctor of Law with citation
- 0571 14. War Department press release—subject: BG Green's Distinguished Service Medal; dated 1 October 1945
- 0572 15. *Washington Post*—"Gen. Thomas Green nominated for Judge Advocate General"; dated 28 September 1945
- 0573 16. *Washington Times Herald*—"Ex-stable sergeant named Army Judge Advocate General"; dated 28 September 1945
- 0574 17. News announcement—subject: Green nominated to be TJAG, promoted to Major General and awarded DSM; dated 25 September 1945
- 0575 18. *Washington Post*—"New Judge Advocate General"; dated 29 September 1945

Frame No.

- 0577 19. *Washington Post*—"Gen. Thomas Green Nominated for Judge Advocate General"; dated 28 September 1945
- 0578 20. *Washington Star*—"Gen. Thomas Green to succeed Cramer"; dated 29 September 1945
- 0579 21. War Department press release—subject: conduct of Colonel Wyman during the attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 6 October 1945
- 0582 22. Manuscript—"Importance of Newsprint"—pages 43–44
- 0585 23. Manuscript—"Censorship of telephones, use of fireworks, use of cameras"—pages 46–47
- 0588 24. Manuscript—"Buyers license for liquor"—"Controlled distribution of liquor"—pages 78–79
- 0591 25. Manuscript—"Establishment of restricted areas"—"Institution of pass system"—page 127
- 0593 26. Manuscript—"Establishment of labor control and advisory council"—pages 4–5
- 0596 27. Manuscript—"Judicial system under martial law"—pages 2 and 4–6
- 0601 28. Manuscript—"Appeal system and granting of clemency"—page 59
- 0603 29. Manuscript—"PM in charge of internment program and detainees hearings"—pages 49–50
- 0606 30. Manuscript—"Division of duties in internment program"—"Hearing cases of U.S. citizens and friendly aliens"—"Orders appointment hearing boards"—pages 55–57
- 0611 31. Manuscript—"Justification of hearings of detainees"—page 70
- 0613 32. Manuscript—"Review of cases by intelligence review board"—pages 72–73
- 0616 33. Manuscript—"Processing detainees for parole from internment"—pages 76–77
- 0619 34. Manuscript—"Unrest in camps causing changes in loyalties"—page 115
- 0621 35. Manuscript—"Introduction to historical overview of internal security"—page 1
- 0623 36. Manuscript—"Prewar preparations for martial law"—pages 43–45
- 0627 37. Manuscript—"Division of office of military governor, concept of title and position"—pages 64–70
- 0635 38. Manuscript—"Continuation of concept of office of military governor"—page 72
- 0637 39. Manuscript—"Further discussion on office of military governor"—page 74
- 0639 40. Manuscript—"Unique concept of executive of the military governor"—pages 88–89
- 0642 41. Manuscript—pages 112, 115, and 128
- 0645 42. Page 5 of incoming classified message from War Department—subject: Hans Wilhelm Rohl; dated 4 December 1945
- 0646 43. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"Poindexter denies he asked for martial law"—has Green's handwritten notes on edges of article; dated 27 April 1946
- 0650 44. Letter from Gov. Poindexter to Gen. Green—subject: article (copy attached) from *Honolulu Sunday Advertiser*—"The most important political event of the past fiscal year"; dated 23 April 1944
- 0653 45. Memorandum for Chief of Staff—subject: legislation to cover Hawaiian damage suits; dated 29 May 1946—transmittal slip attached; dated 3 June 1946
- 0656 46. Notes by Green on envelope—subject: martial law; undated
- 0657 47. Statement prepared by Green concerning events and conversations that took place in his office on 10 December 1941; dated 14 December 1941
- 0663 48. Memorandum to Commanding General, Schofield Barracks—subject: procedures concerning court-martial trials; dated 15 August 1940
- 0665 49. Memorandum to General Green—subject: recommending changes to *History of Hawaiian Martial Law*, Green's book—6 pages

Frame No.

- 0671 50. Letter from Dr. Clarence E. Fronk to Green—subject: personal comments and enclosed brochure from bank on which he serves as a director (pictured on brochure); dated 10 August 1964
- 0676 51. Letter from Dr. Fronk to Green—subject: would like transcript of Green’s book; undated
- 0678 52. Letter from Dr. Fronk to Green—subject: requests Green send copy of book; dated 24 September 1964
- 0680 53. Letter from Green to Fronk—subject: Green’s book; dated 28 October 1964
- 0681 54. Letter from Green to Fronk—subject: Fronk conceived idea of sending Japanese/American troops to Europe—Green’s book; dated 19 September 1964
- 0683 55. Letter from Fronk to Green—subject: personal concerning his activities; dated 15 September 1964
- 0685 56. Letter from Fronk to Green—subject: personal concerning his activities and family members—copy attached; dated 10 December 1963
- 0690 **Folder—Notes and Outlines for Speeches**
- 0691 1. Envelope with outline for speech to Rotary Club, Aurora, New York; dated 10 June 1970
- 0692 2. Outline of speech to Rotary Club, Moravia, New York (on back of Medicare Notice); dated 10 June 1970
- 0694 3. Outline for speech on envelope; envelope dated 3 March 1969
- 0696 4. Envelope with notes for speech at University of Arizona Forum on 4 March 1956—includes three 3x5 notecards with four basic points and four pages with those points spelled out; undated
- 0704 5. Scrap of paper with typed quote by Edmund Burke; undated
- 0705 6. Envelope with handwritten names of twelve famous trials—attached typed copy of these same twelve names; envelope dated 13 March 1969
- 0707 7. Two newspaper clippings—*Tucson Daily News*—“Custer movie suit is dismissed”; dated 20 March 1969—and cartoon entitled “With Sgt. Mike”; dated 19 March 1969
- 0708 8. Cartoon entitled “With Sgt. Mike”; undated
- 0709 9. *Tucson Citizen*—“Japan boils over Genda U.S. tour”; dated 19 March 1969
- 0710 10. Four pages of handwritten notes on the trials of Sacco-Vanzetti and Philip Spenser; undated
- 0716 11. Envelope with notes arranging the order of the twelve famous trials—letter inside from Equitable Life Assurance Society of the U.S. to Green concerning his request for tax information; notes are undated
- 0719 12. Notes for two speeches, one speech to the 20-30 club at the El Conquistador Hotel on 2 March 1955; paper undated
- 0720 13. Typed notes on speech to the Police Association of Tucson on 10 April 1969—entitled “Pearl Harbor Catastrophe”
- 0722 14. Letter from Judge Delbert E. Metzger to Green—subject: retirement of Green—Zimmerman dropped case against Green; dated 17 March 1950
- 0724 15. Newspaper clipping—“Judge D. E. Metzger marks his birthday with round of golf”; dated 6 March 1950
- 0726 16. Photocopy of House Bill #7672—subject: reduces service requirements from sixteen to ten years for federal judges; dated 13 March 1950
- 0728 17. Notes of speech to unknown graduating law school class—on blank white index-sized card; undated

Frame No.

- 0730 18. Joke typed out on a piece of paper; undated
- 0731 19. Notes for speech to the Rotary Club in Moravia, New York; dated 26 August 1958
- 0732 20. Typed notes for a speech dealing with attack on Pearl Harbor—first sentence “Washington authorities”; undated
- 0734 21. Typed notes for a speech dealing with messages and the attack on Pearl Harbor—entitled “Pearl Harbor”
- 0736 22. Typed and handwritten notes for three cases used in speeches—attached is an envelope with the names of these cases listed; undated
- 0748 **Folder—Addresses in Tucson, Arizona**
- 0749 1. Typed notes on talk before Tucson Lions Club—subject: Pearl Harbor and subsequent martial law in Hawaii; dated January 1963
- 0754 2. Handwritten notes on talk to Tucson Lions Club—subject: attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 10 January 1963
- 0756 3. Two pages of handwritten notes on talk to Tucson Lions Club—subject: attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 10 January 1963
- 0760 4. Handwritten notes on talk to Pima County Bar Association—subject: “phrases of the Pearl Harbor tragedy”; dated 30 December 1958
- 0762 5. Handwritten outline of speech entitled “The Lawyers biddies”; dated 6 March 1957
- 0763 6. Handwritten notes for speech to Press Association in Tucson—subject: attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 11 May 1953
- 0765 7. Handwritten notes for speech to Press Association in Tucson—subject: attack on Pearl Harbor—written on University of Arizona stationery; dated 11 May 1953
- 0767 8. Handwritten notes for speech to Young Democrats Club, Tucson—subject: attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 13 January 1954
- 0769 9. Handwritten notes for speech in Nogales—subject: Pearl Harbor; dated 27 February 1953
- 0772 10. Outline of class on “Military Jurisprudence” to be taught at Tucson University
- 0773 11. Newspaper article—“1864 Sub believed found, sand after first ‘kill’”; dated 1957
- 0774 12. Handwritten notes for address to Dean’s Breakfast in Tucson; subject: Washington “gossip”; dated 25 May 1954
- 0776 13. Handwritten notes for address to Phi Delta Phi—upon receiving a special honor; dated 30 April 1955
- 0777 14. Handwritten notes for address to Reserve Corps in Tucson—famous cases speech; dated 21 March 1957
- 0778 15. Handwritten notes for address to 20-30 Club in Tucson—subject: famous cases speech; dated 1 April 1953
- 0779 16. Handwritten notes for speech to the Pima County Bar Association—subject: Pearl Harbor; undated
- 0780 17. Address entitled “Yarns”; undated
- 0781 18. Handwritten notes for address to Reserve Corps in Tucson—subject: famous cases speech; dated 21 March 1957
- 0783 19. Handwritten notes for address to Reserve Officers in Tucson—subject: famous cases speech; dated 15 March 1954
- 0784 20. One small sheet of notepaper with titles of cases or ideas for a speech
- 0785 21. Handwritten notes for address to Phi Delta Phi luncheon in Tucson at the Student Union—famous cases speech; dated 5 March 1956

Frame No.

- 0787 22. Handwritten notes for address to American Legion in Tucson—subject: famous cases speech; dated 24 March 1953
- 0788 23. Handwritten notes for address to Lambda Chi Alpha Alumni at Elks Club in Tucson—subject: famous cases speech; dated 21 March 1955
- 0789 24. Handwritten notes for address to American Legion in Tucson—subject: Pearl Harbor and the attack; dated 21 April 1959
- 0791 25. Handwritten notes on martial law; undated
- 0792 26. Handwritten notes for speech—subject: famous cases outline and a discussion on ballistic identification; dated 8 May 1956
- 0794 27. Handwritten notes for speech to the MID [Military Intelligence Division] Reserve in Tucson—subject: famous cases speech and bullet case; dated 8 May 1956
- 0797 **Folder—Addresses Given in Moravia, New York, 1957–1970 and Undated**
- 0798 1. Joke entitled “Slip”; undated
- 0799 2. Piece of paper with two cites for case *People ex rel. Ballance County Collector v. Chicago and E. I. Ry. Co.*; undated
- 0800 3. Six typed pages for speech to Rotary Club of Moravia, New York—subject: attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 7 August 1968
- 0806 4. Handwritten notes for address to Kiwanis Club, Cortland, New York—subject: Pearl Harbor; dated 2 July 1957
- 0809 5. Typed notes for address to Rotary Club of Moravia, New York—subject: famous cases speech; dated 26 August 1958
- 0810 6. Typed notes for address to Rotary Club of Moravia, New York—subject: famous cases speech; dated August 1958
- 0811 7. Typed notes for address to Rotary Club of Aurora, New York—subject: background of 1st Hawaiian Civil Defense law; dated 10 June 1970
- 0812 8. Typed notes for address to the Moravia Grange—subject: famous cases speech; dated 25 October 1968
- 0813 9. Typed notes for address to the Moravia Grange—subject: Pearl Harbor attack; dated 25 October 1968
- 0814 10. Typed notes for speech—subject: unknown but starts with “The General Sawyer salute”; undated
- 0815 11. Five typed pages of speech to Rotary Club in Aurora, New York—subject: Pearl Harbor attack; dated 10 June 1970
- 0820 12. Typed notes for speech to Moravia Rotary Club—subject: famous cases speech; dated 17 September 1968
- 0821 13. Typed notes for speech to Moravia Grange—subject: Pearl Harbor attack—first version of speech; dated 25 October 1968
- 0823 14. Typed notes for speech to Moravia Grange—subject: Pearl Harbor attack—second version of speech; dated 25 October 1968
- 0824 15. Typed notes for speech to Moravia Grange—subject: Pearl Harbor attack—third version of speech; dated 25 October 1968
- 0825 16. Typed notes for speech to Methodist Church Men’s Club—subject: Pearl Harbor attack; dated 2 October 1968
- 0826 17. Typed notes for speech to Little League Baseball at Weedsport Catholic Church—subject: teamwork; dated 3 August 1958

Frame No.

- 0827 18. Handwritten notes for address to Kiwanis Club, Cortland, New York—subject: history of attack on Pearl Harbor; dated 2 July 1957
- 0829 19. Handwritten outline of attack on Pearl Harbor speech; undated
- 0830 20. Handwritten notes for speech at Moravia High School—subject: famous cases speech; dated 1950s

Reel 9

- 0001 **Folder—Notes and Outlines for Speeches**
- 0002 1. Three pages of handwritten notes concerning the events that took place following the attack on Pearl Harbor and how we fought the Japanese; undated
- 0008 2. Three pages of handwritten notes concerning citizenship and what you owe your country and what your country owes you; undated
- 0012 3. Handwritten notes on attack of Pearl Harbor; undated
- 0013 4. Envelope with famous case outline; undated
- 0014 5. Outline of humorous stories; undated
- 0015 6. Handwritten notes concerning Pearl Harbor attack—five points; undated
- 0017 7. Handwritten notes concerning Pearl Harbor attack and Hess Jewel case; undated
- 0018 8. Envelope with martial law outline; dated 1953
- 0020 9. Notes on “citizens”; undated
- 0021 10. Incomplete outline on martial law and 1st Hawaiian Civil Defense Act; undated
- 0025 11. Routing slip; dated 9 January 1947
- 0026 12. Handwritten outline of Pearl Harbor and martial law speech; undated
- 0028 13. Handwritten notes on Mata Hari; undated
- 0029 14. List of stories—titles only; undated
- 0030 15. 3x5 slip—list of stories; undated
- 0031 16. Handwritten outline of speech to Reserve Corps—subject: famous cases speech with bullet case added; undated
- 0033 17. Handwritten outline on martial law in Hawaii; undated
- 0036 18. Handwritten outline on attack on Pearl Harbor; undated
- 0037 19. *Congressional Record* of the 79th Congress—pages 899–901—speech made by Green to the Brooklyn Bar Association on 7 February 1946; dated 19 February 1946
- 0081 **Folder—Personal Notes and Speeches**
- 0082 1. Note entitled “The Crux of the Problem”—subject: recruitment and the military; dated June 1940
- 0084 2. “Modern War, Necessity and Martial Law”—subject: the need for legislation providing for martial law prior to next armed conflict—22 pages, typed; undated
- 0106 3. Notes on civil defense, labor, food, military and supreme courts, transportation, shipping—3 pages—written on stationery from HQ, 2nd Corps Area, Governors Island, New York—possibly chapter subjects for Green’s book; undated
- 0111 4. One page of handwritten notes on general history of Hawaii; undated
- 0113 5. Three pages of handwritten notes on civil defense in Hawaii; undated
- 0116 6. Address to Armed Forces Staff College entitled “Domestic Disturbances”—subject: martial law in Hawaii—25 typed pages; dated 18 November 1947

Frame No.

- 0142 7. Typed page concerning the Thoron Report—an investigation into the military government of Hawaii; dated 1958
- 0143 8. Typed page concerning food control during martial law in Hawaii; undated
- 0144 9. Two pages of handwritten notes to himself (Green)—subject: case in which Green did background work but was blamed by the defense attorney (Mr. Anthony) for Anthony’s losing the case; undated
- 0146 **Envelope #1—Speeches**
- 0147 1. “Domestic Disturbances” speech to be delivered to Armed Forces Staff College in Norfolk, Virginia—25 pages, typed; dated 18 November 1947
- 0173 2. Outline of historical incidents when federal troops were requested or used to suppress civil disturbances—4 pages; undated
- 0177 3. AR 500-50—“Employment of troops, aid of civil authorities”; dated 17 July 1945
- 0182 4. Draft of “Domestic Disturbances” with penciled corrections; dated 18 November 1947
- 0218 5. “Organization and operation of the Judge Advocate General’s Corps and the Judge Advocate General’s Office”—24 pages, typed; undated
- 0242 6. “The Judge Advocate General’s Department and the civilian bar”—6 pages, typed—speech given to Mississippi State Bar Association; dated 24 October 1945
- 0248 7. Speech given by Green to the Iowa State Bar Association—subject: history of the JAG Corps—10 pages, typed; dated 14 June 1947
- 0259 8. Speech given by Green to the Harvard Club—subject: history of the JAG Corps—6 pages, typed—copy attached; dated 10 November 1947
- 0273 9. “Domestic Disturbances”—speech given by Green to Armed Forces Staff College in Norfolk, Virginia—29 pages, typed; dated 3 May 1948
- 0303 10. Speech given by Green to the Montana State Bar Association—subject: martial law in the event of atomic war—17 pages, typed; dated 28 August 1948
- 0320 11. Copy of speech on martial law in the event of atomic war—13 pages, typed—no location given; dated 6 August 1948
- 0333 12. Speech given by Green at Boston University—9 pages, typed; undated
- 0342 13. Speech on the subject of martial law—5 pages, typed—no location given; undated
- 0347 14. Speech on martial law in Hawaii—11 pages, typed—no location given; undated
- 0358 15. Speech given by Green to the graduating group of nurses of JANGOS [Junior Army-Navy Guild Organization School]—subject: women in the military—9 pages, typed; dated 12 May 1948
- 0368 16. Speech given by Green to the 13th Officer and 3rd Officer Candidate class of the JAG school—7 pages, typed; dated 18 December 1943
- 0376 17. “Dilemma of a General”—subject: conflict between LTG Richardson and Judge Metzger—7 pages, typed; undated
- 0383 18. Speech given by Green to the Georgia State Bar Association—subject: military justice system and civilian justice system—5 pages, typed; dated 25 May 1946
- 0388 19. Speech given by Green to the 3rd Regiment and National Guard—subject: history of the JAG Corps—14 pages, typed; undated
- 0402 **Envelope #2—Speeches cont.**
- 0403 1. Speech given to the Cleveland Bar Association—subject: judicial system of army—9 pages, typed; dated 25 February 1947

Frame No.

- 0412 2. Speech given to the 27th and 15th Officer Candidates' Class graduation—7 pages, typed; dated 31 January 1946
- 0419 3. Remarks made on the occasion of the presentation of the plaque to the University of Michigan in grateful recognition of the use of the law school facilities from 1942 to 1946—6 pages, typed; dated 31 January 1946
- 0425 4. Speech given to the James Harvey Post of the American Legion—subject: history of the JAG Corps—14 pages, typed; dated 2 December 1948
- 0440 5. Speech given to the Tulsa Bar Association—subject: history of JAG Corps—16 pages, typed; dated 12 December 1947
- 0457 6. Program of Annual Dinner of Brooklyn Bar Association—Green was a speaker; dated 7 February 1946
- 0461 7. Program of Annual Dinner of the Knoxville Bar Association—Green was a speaker; dated 14 October 1948
- 0464 8. Speech given to the Ladies Bar Group—subject: women in law—6 pages, typed; dated 19 October 1946
- 0470 9. Speech given to the Pennsylvania Bar Association—subject: contributions of bar members to the JAG Corps—4 pages, typed with copy attached; dated 4 February 1946
- 0478 10. Speech given to the Iowa Bar Association—subject: contributions of bar members to JAGC—10 pages, typed; dated 14 June 1947
- 0489 11. Speech given to members of the Law Society of Massachusetts—subject: history of JAG Corps—19 pages, typed; dated 13 December 1948
- 0508 12. Speech given to American Bar Association—subject: thanks for work done by bar members—2 pages, typed; dated 19 December 1945
- 0510 13. Speech given to the Criminal Section of the American Bar Association—subject: court-martial system—4 pages, typed; dated 19 December 1945
- 0514 14. Commencement address given to the National University School of Law—subject: the legal profession and the work of the JAG Corps in WWII—5 pages, typed—2 copies; dated 7 June 1946
- 0524 15. Speech given to the Brooklyn Bar Association—subject: “The civilian lawyer in uniform”—10 pages, typed—2 copies; dated 7 February 1946
- 0544 16. Rough draft of speech given to the 27th Officers' class and 15th Officer Candidate class—subject: history of the JAG school and service of its lawyers—19 pages, typed; undated
- 0563 17. Final draft of speech given to 27th and 15th graduating classes of JAG school—subject: history of the school; dated 31 January 1946
- 0570 18. Speech given to the members of the Military Order of World Wars—subject: outstanding JAGs through history; undated
- 0578 19. Speech given to Detroit Bar Association—subject: thanks to bar members—1 page, typed; dated 7 May 1946
- 0579 20. Speech given to Delaware County Bar Association—subject: history of JAG Corps—11 pages, typed; dated 22 April 1948
- 0591 21. Page 51 of Orderly Book, War of the Revolution—no mention of purpose—subject: the trial of Gen. Benedict Arnold—4 pages; undated
- 0595 22. Memorandum from Captain Robert M. Sullivan to Green—subject: a speaking engagement at the Military Order of the World Wars luncheon; dated 10 September 1947

Frame No.

- 0596 23. *Washington Star*—"Freedom train ready to roll its message through nation"—subject: tour by train of valuable national documents dealing with freedom; dated 28 August 1947
- 0597 24. TDY orders for Green to Knoxville to deliver a speech to Knoxville Bar Association; dated 8 October 1948
- 0598 25. Speech given to the Knoxville Bar Association in Tennessee—subject: history of the JAG Corps—17 pages, typed; dated 12 October 1948
- 0615 26. "Domestic Disturbances"—speech given to Armed Forces Staff College in Norfolk, Virginia—29 pages, typed; dated 3 May 1948
- 0645 27. Speech given on Flag Day to Elks Lodge of Auburn, New York—subject: steps necessary to stop the spread of Communism—3 pages, typed; dated June 1961
- 0648 28. Speech given to Washington State Bar Association—subject: history of the JAG Corps—11 pages, typed; dated 29 August 1947
- 0660 29. Opening remarks given at conference on the Manual for Courts Martial—2 pages, typed; dated 7 December 1948
- 0662 30. Remarks by BG Hoover at conference on the Manual for Courts Martial—subject: history of military justice—7 pages, typed; dated 7 December 1948
- 0669 31. Speech given to Brooklyn Bar Association—"The Civilian lawyer in uniform"—10 pages, typed; dated 7 February 1946
- 0679 32. Outline for speech given at St. Albans School—subject: [universal military training]; dated 23 January 1948
- 0680 33. Memorandum from Wm. J. Hughes to Green—subject: joke for his speech to women lawyers; undated
- 0681 34. Speech to the 21st Officer class and 10th Officer Candidate class—subject: history of the JAG Corps—includes variation for last three pages of speech—total 14 pages, typed; approximate dated 9 February 1945
- 0695 35. Speech concerning the involvement of military and martial law in the event of an atomic war—13 pages, typed; undated

Reel 10

- 0001 **Folder—Notebook of Speeches and Design Patents**
- 0002 1. Excerpt from *Chicago Bar Record*—"Highlights of military justice" by MG Green; dated October 1949
- 0005 2. Outline of speech on history of JAG Corps; undated
- 0007 3. Speech given to members of the District and County Attorneys Association of Texas—subject: military justice system—16 pages, typed; dated 14 June 1949
- 0021 4. Index of speeches given by MG Green
- 0023 5. Speech given to American Bar Association—subject: thanks to ABA for Legal Assistance Plan—2 pages; dated 19 December 1945
- 0025 6. "Domestic Disturbances"—speech given to Armed Force Staff College—26 pages; dated 22 April 1947
- 0052 7. "The Civilian lawyer in uniform"—speech given to the Brooklyn Bar Association—5 pages (both sides); dated 7 February 1946
- 0062 8. Speech given to Cleveland Bar Association—subject: military justice system—8 pages; dated 25 February 1947

Frame No.

- 0071 9. Speech given to members of the 11th Graduating Class at Ann Arbor, Michigan—subject: history of JAG Corps and of law of land warfare—9 pages; undated
- 0080 10. “The Army lawyer”—speech given to Florida State Bar Association—7 pages; dated 26 April 1946
- 0087 11. Speech given to Georgia State Bar Association—subject: military justice system in WWII—5 pages; dated 25 May 1946
- 0093 12. “History of the JAG Department”—16 pages; undated
- 0111 13. “Martial law in Hawaii”—5 pages; undated
- 0116 14. “The JAG Department and the civilian bar”—speech given to Mississippi State Bar Association—7 pages; dated 24 October 1945
- 0123 15. Speech given to Pennsylvania Bar Association—subject: thanks to bar membership for efforts during war—7 pages; dated 4 February 1946
- 0125 16. Speech given at commencement of National University School of Law—subject: cooperation between the army and the school in establishing a JAG Corps and how law and war are joined together—5 pages; dated 7 June 1946
- 0130 17. Speech given to Military Order of World Wars at the Freedom train in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania—subject: history of previous JAGs—8 pages; undated
- 0138 18. “The Dilemma of a General”—subject: martial law in Hawaii—7 pages; dated 20 December 1943
- 0145 19. Speech given to Tulsa Bar Association—subject: service of JAGs during WWII—history of JAG Corps—10 pages; dated 12 December 1947
- 0156 20. Speech given to 27th and 15th OCS graduating class—subject: history of JAG school—3 pages; dated 31 January 1946
- 0159 21. Speech given to 3rd Regiment of the National Guard in Philadelphia—subject: history of previous JAGs—15 pages; dated 27 February 1948
- 0175 22. Speech given to Washington State Bar Association—subject: history of the JAG Corps—11 pages; dated 29 August 1947
- 0187 23. “Women in the Law”—6 pages; undated
- 0193 24. Speech given to 137th JAG Reserve Composite Group—subject: history of JAG Corps and role played by Reserve units—6 pages; dated 10 November 1947
- 0200 25. “Domestic disturbances”—speech given to Armed Forces Staff College—29 pages; dated 3 May 1948
- 0230 26. Speech given to graduating class of nurses of JANGOS [Junior Army-Navy Guild Organization School]—subject: “Rocking chair brigade” and traditions; dated 12 May 1948
- 0240 27. Speech given to National Commanders Dinner—subject: General Witsell and the Adjutant General’s office—3 pages; dated 22 May 1948
- 0243 28. Speech given to members of the 3rd Regiment, National Guard, Philadelphia—subject: history of 3rd Regiment and the JAGC—5 pages, incomplete; undated
- 0248 29. Speech given to Delaware County Bar Association—subject: history of the JAG Corps and traditions—11 pages; dated 22 April 1948
- 0260 30. Speech given to Montana State Bar Association—subject: “The Involvements of military and martial law in the event of an atomic war”—17 pages; dated 28 August 1948
- 0277 31. Speech given to Knoxville Bar Association—subject: the army and lawyers—17 pages; dated 14 October 1948
- 0294 32. Speech given to James Harvey Post of the American Legion—subject: the army and lawyers—17 pages; dated 2 December 1948

Frame No.

- 0312 33. "Organization and operation of the JAG Corps and JAG office"—speech given at Temple University Law School, Philadelphia—24 pages; undated
- 0336 34. Two patents on shirt designs—both folders contain 11 pages; dated 2 November 1948
- 0361 **Manuscripts on Martial Law in Hawaii [Notes and Rough Drafts for Chapters of General Green's Book]**
- 0361 Folder 1—Table of Contents
- 0424 Folder 2—Preface/Prologue
- 0450 Folder 3—Foreword
- 0454 Folder 4—Background for Planning
- 0476 Folder 5—Early Planning and the M-Day Bill
- 0500 Folder 6—The Problem
- 0605 Folder 7—Additional Plans
- 0626 Folder 8—The Alerts
- 0643 Folder 9—Directives from Washington
- 0679 Folder 10—Groping in the Dark
- 0752 Folder 11—Some Information Which We at Pearl Harbor Did Not Have
- 0764 Folder 12—The Blitz
- 0786 Folder 13—Martial Law Declared

Reel 11

- 0001 **Manuscripts on Martial Law in Hawaii cont.**
- 0001 Folder 1—Emergency Measures First Ten Days
- 0055 Folder 2—The Confusion
- 0122 Folder 3—Adoption of the Plan of Operation
- 0156 Folder 4—Implementation of the Plan of Operation
- 0174 Folder 5—Lt. General Walter C. Short
- 0228 Folder 6—Operation of Martial Law
- 0244 Folder 7—The Staff of Hawaiian Department on December 7, 1941
- 0306 Folder 8—General Delos C. Emmons
- 0323 Folder 9—Major Hanly and Major Morrison
- 0340 Folder 10—Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz
- 0367 Folder 11—Mr. Alexander Budge
- 0382 Folder 12—Mr. Walter F. Dillingham
- 0420 Folder 13—Major General James A. Woodruff
- 0434 Folder 14—Dick Haller
- 0448 Folder 15—Vice Admiral Frank J. Lowry
- 0465 Folder 16—The Hotels
- 0502 Folder 17—The Palace Guards

Reel 12

- 0001 **Manuscripts on Martial Law in Hawaii cont.**
- 0002 Folder 1—Law and Order

Frame No.

- 0057 Folder 2—Consul General Kita Surrenders
- 0080 Folder 3—The Case of Bernard Julious Otto Kuehn
- 0092 Folder 4—The Evacuation Problem Concerning Local Japanese
- 0212 Folder 5—Evacuation of Women and Children
- 0232 Folder 6—Food Control
- 0259 Folder 7—Public Health
- 0270 Folder 8—The Morale Section
- 0291 Folder 9—Prohibition
- 0316 Folder 10—Money
- 0344 Folder 11—Labor
- 0390 Folder 12—Price Control
- 0414 Folder 13—Civil Defense
- 0486 Folder 14—Prostitution
- 0530 Folder 15—All in a Day’s Work
- 0574 Folder 16—The Clash of Interests
- 0642 Folder 17—The Battle of the Windmills—First Trip to Washington
- 0727 Folder 18—Second Trip to Washington
- 0834 Folder 19—Aloha Hawaii

Reel 13

- 0001 **Manuscripts on Martial Law in Hawaii cont.**
- 0002 Folder 1—The Aftermath
- 0046 Folder 2—The Investigations
- 0154 Folder 3—The Congress Investigates
- 0236 Folder 4—Comments and Conclusions
- 0243 Folder 5—Analysis of Pre–Pearl Harbor Weeks in Hawaii
- 0344 Folder 6—General Short’s Reaction to His Treatment
- 0365 Folder 7—General Short Goes Home—The End of the Road
- 0372 Folder 8—Zimmerman Case
- 0379 Folder 9—Epilogue
- 0387 Folder 10—Bibliography
- 0394 Folder 11—Index
- 0409 Folder 12—Excerpts From Diary
- 0420 Folder 13—Summary of Steps in Martial Law
- 0428 Folder 14—Military Governor and Military Government—Outline for Notes to “East Wind Rain”
- 0443 Folder 15—Civil Rights
- 0468 Folder 16—Newspapers
- 0472 Folder 17—Admiral Kimmel’s Story
- 0482 Folder 18—Miscellaneous Papers and Notes

0587 **Folder—Inserts for the Book**

- 0589 1. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Roosevelt denounces ‘treachery’ calls for knockout of Japan”—front pages of paper—many other headlines and stories noted with red pencil marks—two photocopies of articles attached; dated 8 December 1941
- 0595 2. *Sunset* magazine—“Honolulu’s walk-it-yourself monarchy promenade”; dated November 1967
- 0599 3. *New York Times*—“Hawaii school’s win on religion”; dated 1967
- 0600 4. *Tucson Daily Citizen*—picture captioned “The Duke is dead”; dated 23 January 1968
- 0601 5. Newspaper clipping—“Heart disease fatal to bronze Duke, 77”; undated
- 0602 6. Note entitled “American officers and men”—subject: threat of Japanese to destroy American forces and equipment; [dated June 1944]
- 0606 7. Map showing distribution of Japanese population on Oahu
- 0609 8. Photocopy of a memo concerning the defense of Hawaii; dated 3 May 1941
- 0614 9. The Garden Island—“Now he tells us, the marriage wasn’t legal”—“Military government ends”; dated 12 May 1945
- 0616 10. Chart showing the interrelation of business interests in Hawaii—i.e., the “Big five”; dated October 1934
- 0620 11. Chart showing functioning of the Hawaiian government under martial law; dated 1 March 1942
- 0622 12. Bibliography for Green’s book; undated
- 0623 13. Notes on headlines of the *Honolulu Star-Bulletin* on 8 December 1941—2 pages; undated
- 0625 14. Document from the Census Bureau concerning characteristics of the population of Hawaii; dated 1940
- 0630 15. Letter from Green to Admiral Kimmel—subject: book entitled *Broken Seal* by Lasilas Farogo—Green found interesting; dated 10 July 1967
- 0632 16. Notice warning of a simulated attack on Pearl Harbor with instructions on blackout procedures; dated 20 May 1941
- 0633 17. *Post Standard* of Syracuse, New York—“Adm. Standley sounds off”; dated 3 June 1952
- 0634 18. Document #159—77th Congress, 2nd Session—“Attack upon Pearl Harbor by Japanese Forces”; dated 23 January 1942
- 0647 19. “Honolulu’s evacuation made easy”—booklet by Civilian defense; dated 1 July 1942
- 0656 20. *Look* magazine article—“Midway” by Walter Lord; dated 8 August 1967

Reel 14

0001 **Folder—Miscellaneous Writings by Green—OMG Activity Reports**

- 0002 1. Manila envelope that contained a work by Green entitled “The Aftermath and conclusions of Pearl Harbor”—envelope is empty—note on front by Green; undated
- 0004 2. Legal pad entitled “Military Jurisprudence”—possibly outline and text for a course taught by Green; dated 1949
- 0036 3. *Military Review*—magazine of Command and General Staff College—contains article by Green—“Military Justice Procedures”; dated October 1948

Frame No.

- 0116 4. Office of the Military Governor Activity Reports—reports for nineteen different sections; dated 7 December 1941–31 March 1943
Sections:
- 0118 1. Central identification bureau.
0130 2. Civilian medical supplies.
0135 3. Engineering section.
0141 4. Finance section.
0147 5. Food control.
0152 6. Food production.
0180 7. Labor control.
0224 8. Land transportation control.
0241 9. Legal section.
0247 10. Liquor control.
0254 11. Materials and supplies.
0268 12. Military property controller.
0275 13. Morale section.
0327 14. Passenger transportation.
0331 15. Personnel office.
0339 16. Planning and priorities.
0371 17. Press department.
0378 18. Price control.
0520 19. Provost court commissioner.
- 0531 **Folder—Photographs**
0532 1. General and Mrs. Green, office staff and housewives—Green becoming new JAG; dated 1 December 1945
0534 2. BG Green—official photo; dated September 1945
0536 3. Colonel James Hanley in Honolulu—Green’s birthday—2 copies; dated 22 April 1942
0540 4. Honolulu—Iolani Palace Grounds—wartime—view 1
0542 5. Honolulu—Iolani Palace Grounds—wartime—view 2
0544 6. Honolulu—Iolani Palace Grounds—parking—wartime, view 3
0546 7. Entrance to Iolani Palace, Honolulu
0548 8. Iolani Palace, Honolulu; dated 1942–1943
0550 9. Honolulu
0552 10. Honolulu
0554 11. Major Morrison and Miss Stroupe, Secretary—Honolulu 1942
0556 12. Unnamed captain in Honolulu
0558 13. Unnamed field grade officer in Honolulu
0560 14. Military government in Honolulu, Iolani Palace 1942–1943
0560 15. Group photo of civilians, Iolani Palace, Honolulu 1942
0562 16. Iolani Palace—Gen. Green and the departure of civilians to clear shrub; dated 10 January 1942
0564 17. Chief school adviser—Honolulu 1942
0567 18. Swearing in of Eddie Sylva in Honolulu

Frame No.

- 0569 19. Sylva family—Honolulu 1942
0571 20. Publicity crew—Honolulu 1942
0573 21. WAC—military government—Honolulu 1943
0575 22. Honolulu 1942—photo of civilians and military outside barracks
0579 23. Switchboard operator—Honolulu 1942–1943
0581 24. Civil defense staff—Honolulu
0583 25. Two unnamed men—Honolulu 1942–1943
0586 26. Colonel Jim Hanley and Headquarters WAVC (Women’s Army Volunteer Corps)—
Honolulu
0588 27. Colonel Ballentyne—Finance—1942–1943
0590 28. Joseph Hodson, Attorney General; Frank Locey, Civil Defense and General Green—2
copies
0594 29. Unnamed field grade officer—Honolulu 1942–1943
0596 30. Colonel Hayford and staff
0598 31. Colonel Hayford
0600 32. Office of OMG—staff—1942 or 1943
0602 33. Office of Military Government—Iolani Palace, Honolulu 1942—Major Hanley, J.A.;
Major Morrison, J.A. and Green
0604 34. Office of the Military Government—staff photo—Honolulu 1942 or 1943
0606 35. Office of the Military Government—staff photo—Honolulu 1942 or 1943
0608 36. Office of the Military Government—staff photo—Honolulu 1942 or 1943
0610 37. Colonel Larrison—Corps of Engineers—Honolulu—OMG
0612 38. Honolulu—Green (standing) and others at meeting
0614 39. Office of Martial Law—staff photo—Honolulu [1942]
0616 40. Photo of staff civilians
0618 41. Major General Woodruff, BG Green and Colonel O’Connell—conference—3 copies—
Honolulu [1942]
0625 42. LTG Emmons confers with BG Green (2 copies)
0630 43. Hawaii Bar meeting—1942
0632 44. BG Green in swimsuit at Hawaii Bar Association picnic—1942
0634 45. BG Green in swimsuit at Hawaii Bar Association picnic—1942
0636 46. Serenade by Honolulu Police Department; dated 16 March 1943
0638 47. Hula by Representative of Legislature Flora K. Hayes—Police department—Green—
Kamehameha Day—(2 copies); dated 16 March 1943
0642 48. Note from Flora K. Hayes to Green—aloha; dated 2 April 1943
0643 49. Green’s birthday—Honolulu 1942
0645 50. Photo of D.C.’s luncheon for Governor Stainback—note attached
0648 51. Birthday cake with employees—Honolulu; dated 22 April 1942
0650 52. Green’s promotion to Colonel with Major Hanley and Major Morrison; dated 1 January
1942
0652 53. Business Men’s Training Corps—1942
0654 54. General Green—Honolulu 1942
0656 55. General Green—Honolulu 1942
0658 56. Unnamed civilian

Frame No.

- 0660 57. *National Geographic* photo of Gen. Emmons and BG Green—published October 1942; photo taken 7 December 1941
- 0662 58. View of OMG (“the White House”)—with note on back by Green and note attached by photographer
- 0665 59. Announcement of Green’s promotion to General—Hadyson, Attorney General, and Locey, Civilian defense, present
- 0667 60. LTG Lear makes surprise inspection of kitchens
- 0669 61. Green’s promotion to Colonel—staff OMG, Honolulu; dated 1 January 1942
- 0671 62. Green—Iolani Palace, Honolulu 1942
- 0673 63. Colonel Hanley, Colonel Morrison, and Green—“The Brain Trust”—Honolulu 1942
- 0675 64. Cartoon with general depicted reprimanding a sailor
- 0676 65. Cartoon with girl getting pants fitted
- 0677 **Folder—Photographs, 1946**
- 0678 1. Green and Major Abbot Kulp, his aide—2 copies
- 0682 2. Staff photo
- 0683 3. Green with Generals Betts, Burt, and McNiel—2 copies
- 0687 4. Colonel Reynolds Scott
- 0690 5. Retirement of Miss Phoebe McKinney—2 photos—1946
- 0694 6. Generals Green, Hoover, Betts, McNiel, and Burt and Colonel Lyon—3 copies; dated December 1945
- 0700 7. Green discusses court-martial system with commanders at Camp Hood—1946
- 0703 8. Green presenting Distinguished Service Medal to Colonel Hodgson; dated May 1946
- 0705 9. Judge Advocate office staff—Washington, D.C., 1944
- 0707 10. Members of the JAG Corps when Green made TJAG—Washington; dated December 1945
- 0709 11. Portrait of BG Green—1943 or 1944
- 0711 12. Green and the new navy JAG, Admiral Colclough; dated December 1945
- 0712 13. Gen. Green and the navy Judge Advocate—December 1945
- 0713 14. LTC Pigg, Colonel Boyd, Green, General Cramer, Colonel Watts, and LTC Deal; dated 28 May 1945
- 0715 15. Green and retiring JAG of the navy—3 copies; dated December 1945
- 0721 16. Generals Green and Cramer—Cramer retiring and Green becoming new JAG—2 copies each of two different shots; dated 1 December 1945
- 0729 17. Swearing in of Dr. Bresh, War Department 1946
- 0731 18. Generals Cramer and Green and a navy JAG; dated 1944
- 0735 19. Generals Green, Hoover, and Cramer—Hoover swearing in Green
- 0737 20. General Green and accordion; dated December 1945
- 0741 21. Green swearing in the Assistant Surgeon General
- 0743 22. Green with accordion; dated January 1945
- 0745 23. Generals Hoover, Deal, and Green at dinner in Baltimore; dated January 1946

Reel 15

- 0001 **Folder—Newspaper Clippings, 1940–1970**
- 0002 1. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Here’s how new bases strengthen U.S. defense”; dated 22 September 1940
- 0004 2. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“I’ll bite” (Japanese fishing fleet); dated 5 January 1940
- 0006 3. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“The March of Hawaii”—Section 4—“The Army”; dated 8 January 1941
- 0028 4. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“King raps ‘misunderstanding’ of Japanese situation in Isles”; dated 15 March 1941
- 0029 5. *New York Times*—“Roosevelt appeals to Hirohito after new threat to Indo-China; Germans repulsed near Moscow”; dated 7 December 1941
- 0034 6. *New York Herald Tribune*—“Japan declares war on U.S. and Britain, bombs Hawaii without warning, 350 dead; Roosevelt will ask congress to act today”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0057 7. *Syracuse Post-Standard*—“Many Americans killed in Jap surprise attack”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0059 8. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“WAR declared on Japan by U.S.”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0061 9. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Saboteurs land here!”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0064 10. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—page 3—“Pictures around city show bombing damage”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0067 11. *Time*—excerpts from issue—“The U.S. at War”; dated 15 December 1941
- 0084 12. *New York Herald Tribune*—“Congress votes war by 470-1 in 51 minutes; San Francisco darkened in air-raid alarm; 1,500 died in Hawaii raid; Manila bombed”; dated 9 December 1941
- 0116 13. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“First photos of Japanese attack on Oahu”—page 6; dated 20 December 1941
- 0118 14. *New York Herald Tribune*—“Nimitz assumes fleet command at Pearl Harbor”—“A Military arrival in Honolulu and evacuees therefrom”—page 4; dated 1 January 1942
- 0120 15. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Kimmel, Short blamed in Pearl Harbor attack”; dated 24 January 1942
- 0122 16. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Kimmel, Short blamed for Dec. 7 ‘Disaster’”; dated 25 January 1942
- 0124 17. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Failure to heed warnings opened door to Pearl Harbor attack”—“Commanders warned as to possible surprise attack”—“Kimmel and Short held responsible for success of Japanese assailants”—page 4; dated 26 January 1942
- 0126 18. *The Evening Star*—photograph with caption, “This was Pearl Harbor a year ago today”; dated 7 December 1942
- 0128 19. *New York Times* magazine section—“December 7, 1941—Why forewarned was not forearmed”; dated 16 September 1962
- 0130 20. *Washington Times-Herald*—“The Truth of Pearl Harbor”—3 copies; dated 28 September 1944
- 0133 21. *Time* magazine—“The Strategic geography of the Caribbean sea”; dated 1960
- 0138 22. Clipping—“‘Truth’ on Pearl Harbor no secret, says writer”
- 0139 23. *Washington Post*—“Jap spy efficiency revealed in report”; dated 31 August 1945
- 0140 24. *Time* magazine—“National affairs”; dated 26 November 1945

Frame No.

- 0144 25. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Four years ago today”; dated 7 December 1945
- 0146 26. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Mrs. Short hears husband blame war department”; dated 23 January 1946
- 0148 27. *Herald-Tribune*—“New Pearl Harbor data put on file”; dated 17 August [1952]
- 0149 28. *Syracuse Post-Standard*—“Gen. Marshall stupid”; dated 17 September 1952
- 0150 29. *Reader’s Digest*—“I led the attack on Pearl Harbor”; dated February 1954
- 0156 30. *New York Journal-American*—“Admiral charges FDR invited Pearl Harbor”; dated 30 March 1954
- 0157 31. *New York Journal-American*—“The final secret of Pearl Harbor”; dated 9 April 1954
- 0159 32. *Arizona Daily Star*—“The Blame for Pearl Harbor”; dated 7 December 1954
- 0160 33. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*—“Pearl Harbor (15 years after): The story Americans should never forget” (first of six articles); dated 2 December 1956
- 0163 34. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*—“Japanese submarine sunk 18 years ago, believed found off L.A. harbor”; dated 2 December 1956
- 0164 35. *Chicago Daily Tribune*—“Pearl Harbor (15 years after): The story Americans should never forget” (third of six articles); dated 4 December 1956
- 0168 36. *Chicago Daily Tribune*—“Pearl Harbor (15 years after): The story Americans should never forget” (fourth of six articles); dated 5 December 1956
- 0172 37. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*—“Pearl Harbor (15 years after): The story Americans should never forget” (fifth of six articles); dated 6 December 1956
- 0176 38. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*—“Pearl Harbor (15 years after): The story Americans should never forget” (sixth of six articles); dated 7 December 1956
- 0180 39. Clipping—“Hashimoto dead; war criminal, 67”
- 0182 40. *New York Times*—“Reichstag fire case returns to court”; dated 10 February 1957
- 0183 41. *Stag*—“That Sunday at Pearl Harbor”; dated December 1959
- 0207 42. *Arizona Daily Star*—“Nimitz blames civilian brass for flaws in JCS setup”; dated 21 February 1960
- 0209 43. *Arizona Daily Star*—“The Meaning of Mr. Kurusu’s mission”—handwritten note by Green attached; dated 7 December 1961
- 0211 44. *Post Standard*—“Dewey’s patriotism disclosed”; dated 8 July 1962
- 0212 45. *Time*—“Pineapple pickers, Hawaii”; dated 19 October 1962
- 0214 46. *Arizona Star*—“Marshall’s personal papers”; dated 13 September 1963
- 0215 47. *Boston Globe*—obituary for H. H. Bundy; dated 8 October 1963
- 0217 48. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Gen. Marshall’s pre-war military appraisal disclosed”; dated 5 December 1964
- 0220 49. *Syracuse Post Standard*—“Pre-war envoy to Japan dies”; dated 27 May 1965
- 0222 50. Clipping from Houston, Texas—picture of Rear Admiral Kimmel; dated 7 December 1966
- 0224 51. *New York Times*—“General Miles, Intelligence aide”—obituary for General Miles; dated 9 October 1966
- 0225 52. *Parade* magazine—“Takeo Yoshikawa—the Japanese spy who fingered Pearl Harbor”; dated 7 December 1969
- 0229 53. *Tucson Daily Star*—“The Laws of war”; dated 15 January 1970
- 0230 54. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Planning, land use: keys to island future”; dated 17 February 1970
- 0235 55. Notes of Green’s—subject: invasion dates and a court case; undated

Frame No.

- 0236 56. Clipping—"Restrictions on lepers abolished in Hawaii"; undated
- 0237 57. News photo—Pearl Harbor iced over; undated
- 0239 58. *Honolulu Advertiser*—photo, "Blitz car"; undated
- 0241 59. Newspaper clipping—"UDC visits grave of Gen. Tom Green"—ancestor of General Green's; undated
- 0242 60. *Star-Bulletin*—"No return of Kuriles" and a question answered concerning the messenger boy who delivered the message to Short on 7 December 1941; dated 15 December 1967
- 0245 61. Cartoon—"Isle government simplified now"; undated
- 0246 62. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"The March of Hawaii"—Section V—"Business, industry, civic affairs"; dated 8 January 1941
- 0292 **Folder—Habeas Corpus in Hawaii**
- 0293 1. Newspaper clipping—"Army, Navy concur on martial law here as military necessity"; undated
- 0296 2. Newspaper clipping—"American-born Japanese save 22 parachutists at Benevento"; undated
- 0297 3. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Japs bolster air force on south China coast"—"Habeas Corpus proceedings may resume"; dated 5 October 1943
- 0299 4. Newspaper clipping—"U.S. born Japanese see action in Italy"—"Japanese yanks fighting in Italy"; dated 2 October 1943
- 0300 5. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Ennis given full power to act in Habeas Corpus case"; dated 20 September 1943
- 0302 6. *N.Y. World-Telegram*—"Pearl Harbor courts-martial seen deferred for the duration"; dated 15 September 1943
- 0303 7. *Washington Post*—"Congress may get in Army court dispute"; dated 28 August 1943
- 0304 8. *Times-Herald*—"High court may settle Hawaiian Army-civil row"; dated 28 August 1943
- 0305 9. Newspaper clippings—"Urge Gen. Richardson to ease court stand"—"Richardson will appeal to S.F. court"; undated
- 0306 10. *Washington Times-Herald*—"Hawaiian dispute parallels Andrew Jackson Case in 1814"; dated 3 September 1943
- 0307 11. Newspaper clipping—"General fined by Metzger for contempt"; undated
- 0309 12. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Citation for contempt of court served on General Richardson"; dated 25 August 1943
- 0311 13. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Richardson ordered to appear Tuesday"; dated 22 August 1943
- 0312 14. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Writs of Habeas Corpus served on General"; dated 21 August 1943
- 0313 15. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"General not in court with 2 interned men"; dated 21 August 1943
- 0315 16. Newspaper clipping—"Habeas corpus actions banned by Richardson"; undated
- 0317 17. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"War and Justice departments to probe writ case"; dated 18 August 1943
- 0318 18. *Washington Times-Herald*—"Italian Army surrenders; Eisenhower grants truce"; dated 8 September 1943
- 0320 19. *New York Times*—"Emmons reaffirms barring Japanese"; dated 19 September 1943
- 0321 20. *New York Times*—"Richardson's role in Hawaii broadened"; dated 19 September 1943

Frame No.

- 0322 21. *Washington Star*—“Justice official to study Hawaiian court dispute”; dated 18 September 1943
- 0323 22. *New York Times*—“Call martial law vital to Hawaii”; dated 16 September 1943
- 0325 23. *Washington Daily News*—“Four-F Charlie”; dated 30 August 1943
- 0326 24. *Washington Post*—“Habeas corpus”; dated 28 August 1943
- 0327 25. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Justice department probes Army-civil row in Hawaii”; dated 27 August 1943
- 0328 26. *Washington Daily News*—“Supreme court may get Hawaii court-Army fight”; dated 27 August 1943
- 0329 27. *Washington Post*—“Army, court controversy in Hawaii at white heat”; dated 27 August 1943
- 0330 28. *San Francisco Chronicle*—“Hawaii military, civil wrangle may go to supreme court”—“Metzger sets time for 10 a.m. Saturday”; dated 27 August 1943
- 0331 29. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Gen. Richardson fined \$5,000; O.M.G. orders court to stop interfering with military”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0333 30. *San Francisco Chronicle*—“General Richardson held in contempt of federal court”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0335 31. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“General order 31: Habeas corpus proceedings and interference with military personnel in performance of military functions prohibited”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0336 32. *Washington Daily News*—“Jail threat faces judge in Hawaiian court case”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0337 33. *Washington Evening Star*—“General nullifies \$5,000 fine, threatens to imprison judge”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0338 34. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Richardson says he’ll jail judge”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0339 35. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Richardson ordered cited for contempt”; dated 24 August 1943
- 0340 36. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Capitol Stuff”; dated 31 August 1943
- 0341 37. *Chicago Daily Tribune*—“Bayonet rule, say Hawaiians, all anonymous”; dated 28 August 1943
- 0342 38. *Washington Post*—“General, Judge clash over habeas corpus”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0343 39. *Washington News*—“Contempt plot thickens—Jail threat faces judge in Hawaiian court case”—2 copies; dated 26 August 1943
- 0344 40. *Times-Herald*—“General voids his \$5,000 fine”; dated 26 August 1943
- 0345 41. *Honolulu Advertiser*—photo with copy—“Distinguished visitors”—“Deadline extended on writs of habeas corpus”; dated 19 August 1943
- 0347 42. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Writs are not yet served on General”; dated 19 August 1943 and *Honolulu Advertiser*—untitled clipping; dated 20 August 1943
- 0348 43. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Justice, War depts. confer on court move”; dated 18 August 1943
- 0349 44. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Text of decision by U.S. judge here on Habeas Corpus writ”; dated 17 August 1943
- 0350 45. Newspaper clipping—“Efforts still made to serve writ on General”; dated 17 August 1943
- 0351 46. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Army views are given on habeas corpus ban”—“Writ case held test of rights”; dated 17 August 1943
- 0353 47. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“An issue for Washington”; dated 17 August 1943

Frame No.

- 0354 48. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Judge Metzger upholds writ of habeas corpus”; dated 16 August 1943
- 0356 49. Newspaper clipping—“General Holmes named Hawaii staff chief”; dated 16 August 1943
- 0357 50. Newspaper clipping—“Epidemic of fever spreads in Hawaii”; dated 14 August 1943
- 0358 51. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Judge refuses to dismiss White case”; dated 21 April 1944
- 0359 52. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Harry White is released on \$500 bail”; dated 19 April 1944
- 0360 53. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“White’s petition for writ granted; power given general held invalid”; dated 22 April 1944
- 0361 54. Newspaper clipping—“Judge makes White writ permanent”; dated 22 April 1944
- 0362 55. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“New habeas corpus faces local court; White in plea”; dated 15 April 1944 and “Gag changed by Kamokila”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0363 56. Memorandum from Commanding General, Central Pacific to Assistant Secretary of War—subject: “Petition for writ habeas corpus filed on behalf of Harry Easy White”; dated 16 April 1944
- 0367 57. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Civilian and service groups organize for action”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0369 58. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Pictures around city show bombing damage”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0372 59. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Hawaii Defense Act, Rule No. 14—Registration and identification of persons on the island of Oahu”; dated 28 December 1941
- 0373 60. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Rapid transit union workers settle dispute”; dated March 11 [1942]
- 0374 61. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Noted jurist praises provost court’s work”; dated 15 April 1942
- 0375 62. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Jurist says provost court example for civil justice”; dated 17 April 1942
- 0376 63. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Gen. Green at capitol! Hawaii set up discussed”; dated 6 August 1942
- 0377 64. *New York Times*—“Hawaii stern now, people resolute”—article, 6 typed pages; dated 13 September 1942
- 0383 65. Department of the Interior Information Service—release—subject: proclamation returning partial control of government to civilians; dated 8 February 1943
- 0387 66. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“General orders of the military governor, Territory of Hawaii”—12-page section from newspaper—5 copies; dated 8 February 1943
- 0447 67. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“A Job ably done”; dated 4 April 1943
- 0448 68. Two typed copies of the text in No. 67
- 0450 69. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Testimony of Gov. Stainback in Lloyd C. Duncan habeas corpus case; dated 17 April 1944
- 0451 70. *New York Times*—“Army rule deemed illegal in Hawaii”—typewritten copy of the article; undated
- 0456 71. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Lawyer against Army control of civil affairs”; dated 8 August 1967
- 0457 72. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Gen. Marshall’s story of America at war”; dated 8 September 1943
- 0460 73. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Story of America at war: Fall of Italy no yardstick for measuring U.S. war task”; dated 9 September 1943

Frame No.

- 0463 74. Honolulu paper—"G. D. Crozier is sworn in as U.S. Attorney"; dated 25 October 1943
- 0465 75. *Washington News*—"Fair Enough" and *Washington Star*—"Tailor fined \$1,200"; both dated 13 November 1943
- 0466 76. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Hawaii is 'on the spot'"; dated 20 April 1944
- 0467 77. *Washington Post*—"War vs. civil rights"; dated 9 May 1944
- 0468 78. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"Text of Governor Stainback's testimony in Habeas Corpus case"; dated 18 April 1944
- 0470 79. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Richardson sees availability of labor becoming acute shortly"; dated 12 April 1944
- 0471 80. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Military rule opposed"; dated 12 April 1944
- 0472 81. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Provost court trials opposed"; dated 7 April 1944
- 0473 82. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Anthony offers evidence to prove T.H. safe"; dated 7 April 1944
- 0474 83. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Local judges testify courts able to handle provost cases"; dated 6 April 1944
- 0476 84. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Richardson says martial law is vital"; dated 12 April 1944
- 0479 85. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Habeas case verdict to be issued today"; dated 13 April 1944
- 0480 86. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Japanese population investigated"; dated 9 April 1944
- 0482 87. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"A Comment from Mr. Ennis"; dated 17 April 1944
- 0483 88. Newspaper clipping—"Atomic bum' hits Hawaii"; undated
- 0484 89. Honolulu newspaper clipping—"Why not tell the whole story?"—3 copies; dated 11 November 1945
- 0487 90. Two copies of a reply to a letter in the *Honolulu Star-Bulletin* entitled "Why military rule is repugnant to the principles of democracy" by C. R. Lufkin; dated 19 December 1945
- 0491 91. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"They did it and we liked it"; dated 16 March 1946
- 0492 92. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"Fulton Lewis Jr. to remain here a second week"; undated
- 0493 93. Newspaper clipping—"Beyond comprehension"; undated
- 0494 94. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"Stimson records sought"—"Lewis links Mehnert with P.H. background"—"This is my story"; dated 10 November 1945
- 0496 95. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"It should be told now"; dated 19 March 1946
- 0497 96. *Congressional Record*—page A1699—Secretary of War, Patterson's remarks in reply to Hon. Walter G. Andrews; dated 25 March 1946
- 0570 97. Typewritten copy of Secretary of War Patterson's remarks
- 0578 98. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"Poindexter and the Army on martial law"; dated 27 April 1946
- 0579 99. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"The Record on martial law"; dated 30 April 1946
- 0580 100. *Honolulu Advertiser* (insert)—"Publication of the Office of Internal Security—Executive order No. 9489 of the President of the U.S."—2 copies; dated 25 October 1944
- 0607 101. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"Publication of the Office of Internal Security—Executive order No. 9489 of the President of the U.S."; dated 24 October 1944
- 0618 102. *Washington Times-Herald*—"U.S. Nisei saga has happy ending"; dated 14 June 1959
- 0620 103. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—"Ingram Stainback dies; former governor, judge"; dated 12 April 1961
- 0621 104. Clipping concerning Hawaii's "melting pot"; undated
- 0622 105. *Honolulu Advertiser*—"Now he tells us, the marriage wasn't legal"—"Military government ends"; dated 5 December 1945

Frame No.

- 0623 106. Newspaper photo of Emmons and Green; dated 18 February 1943
- 0627 107. *Time* magazine clipping—obituary for Metzger; dated 5 May 1967
- 0628 108. *New York Times*—“Land reform key to Hawaii session”; dated 23 November 1958
- 0629 109. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Michener won’t return here except to retire”; dated 12 April 1961
- 0630 110. Memorandum from Joseph V. Hodgson for Green—subject: *Duncan* habeas corpus case in Hawaii; dated 1944
- 0632 111. Typewritten page—“Martial law in Hawaii”—2 copies; dated 19 April 1944
- 0634 112. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Martial law in isles is unconstitutional, Judge Metzger rules”; dated 14 April 1944
- 0636 113. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“War department will appeal ruling on martial law”; dated 13 April 1944
- 0637 114. *New York Times*—“‘Kangaroo’ trials charged to Army”; dated 2 July 1944
- 0638 115. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Maui favors martial law”—“Trying to be judicial”—“Can’t make us like it”; dated 13 May 1944
- 0639 116. Two typed pages containing three points concerning the *Duncan* habeas corpus case; dated 12 April 1944
- 0641 117. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Provost court trials opposed—lawyers adopt resolution at meeting here”; dated 7 April 1944
- 0642 118. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Anthony offers evidence to prove T.H. safe”; dated 7 April 1944
- 0644 119. *New York Herald Tribune*—“U.S. takes hand in civil liberty case in Hawaii”—5 copies; dated 4 April 1944
- 0650 120. *Star*—“Knox exhibits maps showing pacific gains”; dated 11 April 1944
- 0651 121. *Washington Times-Herald*—“Nimitz admits peril to Hawaii”; dated 12 April 1944
- 0652 122. Newspaper clipping—“Governor called as witness in writ case proceedings”; dated 31 March 1944
- 0654 123. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Habeas Corpus writ issued!”; dated 31 March 1944
- 0656 124. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Trial of Habeas Corpus case to begin next Wednesday”; dated 1 April 1944
- 0657 125. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Habeas Corpus suspension war necessity, Ennis tells court”; dated 31 March 1944
- 0658 126. *Washington Daily News*—“Tugwell’s Puerto Rico venture reported creating black market”—with note to Green attached; dated 30 March 1944
- 0660 127. Newspaper photo of Green—“Promoted to general”
- 0662 128. *Washington Post*—“Military encroachment”; dated 4 March 1946
- 0663 129. Newspaper clipping—“Two Hawaiians freed—Supreme court rules Army lacks power in civil crime”; dated 26 February 1946
- 0664 130. *New York Times*—“Court denies Army right to try Hawaiian civilians”; dated 26 February 1946
- 0665 131. *Washington Times-Herald*—“High court frees 2 civilians convicted by Army tribunal”; dated 26 February 1946
- 0668 132. *Paradise of the Pacific* (magazine)—“American justice,”—page 9; dated January 1943
- 0672 133. *Paradise of the Pacific* (magazine)—“I am an American,” page 7—with picture of Green—“Blackout Blues,” page 25; dated June 1942

Frame No.

- 0677 134. *Wall Street Journal*—“Why after warnings, the fleet was still in”—with note attached to Green; undated
- 0679 135. *Washington Star*—“Richardson revises his title in Hawaii”; dated 21 July 1944
- 0680 136. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Reluctant selectee states case”—“Draft board was not at fault”; dated 15 July 1944
- 0681 137. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Court denied war powers in 1918 case”—“Hawaii wants its freedom”; dated 14 July 1944
- 0682 138. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Martial law poll favors retention”; dated 3 May 1944
- 0683 139. *Courier Journal*—“What need for martial law in Hawaii?” and a newspaper clipping—“A Righteous judge”; both dated 15 April 1944 and *Birmingham News*—“No more napping”; dated 13 April 1944
- 0684 140. *Washington Sunday Star*—“Hawaiian Issue”; dated 16 April 1944 and *Chicago Daily Tribune*—“Military tyranny overcome”; dated 15 April 1944
- 0685 141. *Jackson Mississippi Daily News*—“We are still in danger”; dated 20 April 1944 and *Boston Globe*—“Democracy demonstrated” and *Philadelphia Inquirer*—“No time for complacency”; both dated 15 April 1944 and *St. Louis Globe Democrat*—“Martial law in Hawaii”; dated 14 April 1944
- 0686 142. *Ohio State Journal*—“What law governs us?”; dated April 1944 and *San Francisco Chronicle*—“Civil rights”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0687 143. *Chicago News*—“Our rights in war”; dated 20 April 1944 and *Dayton Herald*—“Judge as military expert”; dated 15 April 1944 and *Portland Oregonian*—“Martial law in Hawaii”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0689 144. *San Diego Tribune Sun*—“No time for optimism”; dated 13 April 1944 and *Norfolk Ledger Dispatch*—“Echoes from the Pearl Harbor bombing”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0690 145. *Salt Lake Telegram*—“Habeas Corpus in Hawaii restored during war by a judge”; dated 16 April 1944 and *Springfield Union*—“Hawaii and martial law”; dated 14 April 1944
- 0691 146. *Boston Herald*—“Invasion in Hawaii”; dated 13 April 1944
- 0692 147. *Los Angeles Times*—“Judge Metzger takes on a heavy responsibility”; dated 15 April 1944 and *Chicago Sun*—“Civil liberty wins in Hawaii”; dated 16 April 1944 and *Pittsburgh Post Gazette*—“Police court stuff”; dated 17 April 1944
- 0694 148. *New York Times*—“Japanese-Americans appointed to five of Hawaii’s 17 judgeships”; dated 8 November 1959
- 0695 **Folder—Miscellaneous Post–World War II Items**
- 0696 1. *Syracuse Post Standard*—pages 3–6 and 11–22; dated 30 May 1972
- 0717 2. Cartoon—“Hold it! You’ve finally managed a half-way decent smile”—2 copies; undated
- 0719 3. *Arizona Daily Star*—“General Green teaches at UA”; dated 26 February 1953
- 0720 4. *New York Times*—“Judge Roy Bean lives on in town he named for Lily”; dated 5 April 1970
- 0722 5. *New York Times*—“Ships become scrap on S.I.’s dark side”; dated 12 April 1970
- 0724 6. *Arizona Daily Star*—“God of Russians isn’t really dead; he lives on under name of Lenin”; dated 22 March 1970
- 0726 7. *Washington Star Pictorial Magazine*—“The Old Cavalry at Fort Myer”; dated 18 December 1949
- 0730 8. *Syracuse Herald-American*—TV schedule; dated 28 May 1972

Reel 16

- 0001 **Miscellaneous Publications**
- 0002 1. Appropriation acts for FYs 1934–1940 for War Department
- 0134 2. Change 1 for AR 1-5; dated 1 January 1937
- 0170 3. “The U.S. Fighting Man’s Code”—Department of Defense Pam 8-1, DA Pam 27-71, AFP 34-10-1; dated November 1955
- 0223 4. AR 35-1640—Finance Department—“Pay of officers, rates”; dated 24 November 1939
- 0226 5. Bulletin No. 10—War Department; dated 31 July 1936
- 0230 6. Bulletin No. 11—War Department; dated 5 September 1936
- 0232 7. Bulletin No. 12—War Department; dated 8 October 1936
- 0234 8. Bulletin No. 2—War Department; dated 16 April 1938
- 0237 9. Bulletin No. 4—War Department; dated 11 June 1938
- 0239 10. Bulletin No. 6—War Department; dated 10 June 1936
- 0240 11. Bulletin No. 8—War Department; dated 12 August 1938
- 0242 12. Bulletin No. 2—War Department; dated 15 May 1939
- 0245 13. Bulletin No. 9—War Department; dated 21 July 1939
- 0247 14. Bulletin No. 12—War Department; dated 25 August 1939
- 0251 15. War Department—Basic Field Manual—Volume VII—Military Law—Part three—Domestic Disturbances; dated 1 August 1935
- 0298 16. The National Defense Act; dated 26 August 1935—The Pay Readjustment Act; dated 26 August 1935—Army Pay Tables; dated September 1935
- 0398 17. TM 27-255—War Department Technical Manual—“Military Justice Procedure”; dated February 1945
- 0553 18. “Lectures on Martial Law”—TJAGSA; dated 15 April 1956
- 0591 19. “The Respective Powers of the Federal and Local Governments Within Lands Owned or Occupied by the U.S.”; dated 1944
- 0637 20. “Labor Relations and Productivity” by John S. Bugas, Ford Motor Company—pamphlet; dated 2 October 1947
- 0651 21. “Militant Liberty, A Program of Evaluation and Assessment of Freedom”—pamphlet; dated 2 November 1955
- 0666 22. *Journal of the American Judicature Society*; dated October 1951
- 0683 23. “Legality of Guerilla Forces Under the Laws of War” by Lester Nurick and Roger Barrett—booklet; dated July 1946
- 0696 24. “The New Law of Land Warfare” by William Fratcher (former aide to Gen. Green)—article; undated
- 0707 25. “Vietnam, Observations on American Policies” by Major General Thomas A. Lane, USA [United States Army] Retired; dated February 1967
- 0719 26. *New York Times Magazine*—“Army and Navy Medals”—“Army emblems”; dated 21 June 1942

Reel 17

- 0001 **Miscellaneous Publications cont.**
- 0002 27. Military goods catalogue; dated January 1938

- 0208 **Wartime Security Controls in Hawaii: 1941–1945 [This is a manuscript in eight different parts—Parts Three and Six appear to be missing.]**
- 0209 **Part One**
- 0210 1. “Part one: Historical overview of the internal security program in Hawaii”—197 pages plus 5 pages of notes—also includes table of contents; dated 1945
- 0425 2. Small piece of notepaper with notes by Green
- 0426 3. Four typed pages of notes to Green concerning corrections to be made to Part I
- 0430 4. One typed page (with copy) by Colonel Franklin pertaining to Part I
- 0432 5. Two pages of handwritten notes by General Green explaining page 76 of Part I—on yellow legal paper
- 0434 **Part Two**
- 0434 1. “Part two: Security regulations directly affecting private activities”—160 pages plus 5 pages of notes; dated 1945
- 0601 2. Four typed pages of notes concerning corrections to be made to Part II

Reel 18

- 0001 **Wartime Security Controls in Hawaii: 1941–1945 cont.**
- 0002 **Part Four, Section 1 [Part Three missing in original]**
- 0002 1. “Part four—section 1: Security regulations affecting alien enemies and dual citizens”—2 copies—173 pages; dated 1945
- 0352 2. Six typed pages of notes to Green concerning corrections to be made to Part IV
- 0358 **Part Four, Section 2**
- 0358 1. “Part four—section 2: Security regulations affecting alien enemies and dual citizens”—2 copies—pages 174–288 plus 5 pages of notes; dated 1945
- 0602 2. One typed page of notes to Green concerning corrections to be made to Part IV
- 0603 **Part Five**
- 0603 1. “Part five: Conservation and utilization of materials and supplies”—190 pages plus 5 pages of notes; dated 1945

Reel 19

- 0000 **Wartime Security Controls in Hawaii: 1941–1945 cont.**
- 0001 **Part Seven [Part Six missing in original]**
- 0001 1. “Part seven: Conservation and utilization of transportation facilities”—89 pages, 67 charts plus 1 page of notes; dated 1945
- 0188 **Part Eight**
- 0188 1. “Part eight: The Administration of justice”—3 copies—154 pages plus 2 pages of notes; dated 1945
- 0666 2. Notes on piece of unlined yellow paper—subject: codes; undated
- 0667 3. Three copies of 2 typed pages each, notes concerning Part VIII; dated 3 April 1946
- 0673 4. One typed page of additional notes concerning Part VIII
- 0674 5. Envelope with notes in Green’s handwriting—seem to be topics
- 0676 6. Index numbering 1–29—not known to what index pertains

Reel 20

- 0001 **Folder—Official Proclamations and Habeas Corpus**
- 0002 1. Consolidated index of “Forms, letters and proclamations to be used in time of emergency”—2 pages; dated June 1941
- 0004 2. Governor Poindexter’s proclamation to the Territory of Hawaii declaring martial law—2 pages; dated 7 December 1941
- 0006 3. Policy concerning trial of prisoners by military commissions and provost courts—1 page; undated
- 0007 4. Two copies of the governor’s proclamation (No. 2)—these are drafts with blanks; undated
- 0011 5. Draft of synopsis of recommendation of course of action for helping civil authorities suppress internal disorder; dated 10 January 1941
- 0013 6. Draft of letter from Governor of Hawaii to Commanding General Hawaiian Department—subject: state of emergency and request for federal troops—5 copies; undated
- 0018 7. Draft of same letter as is in No. 6 without suspension of habeas corpus—2 copies; undated
- 0020 8. Draft of proclamation for the Governor of Hawaii, suspending writ of habeas corpus; undated
- 0021 9. Draft of letter from Governor to Commanding General—subject: request for army assistance with civilian police protection of the territory of Hawaii—3 copies; undated
- 0024 10. List of proclamations by the President of the U.S.
- 0025 11. Draft of proclamation by military governor—“Restoration of order in Hawaii”; undated
- 0027 12. Draft of proclamation by military governor declaring martial law and suspending habeas corpus; undated
- 0030 13. List of “Forms approved by the War department”; undated
- 0031 14. Draft of proclamation by commanding general announcing he is military governor and martial law is instituted; undated
- 0034 15. Draft of proclamation “Restoration of order in Hawaii” to be made by the President of the U.S.; undated
- 0037 16. Draft of proclamation “Declaration of martial law in Hawaii” to be made by the President of the U.S.; undated
- 0041 17. Draft of proclamation by President of the U.S. declaring the Lieutenant General in Hawaii to be military governor and in control; undated
- 0043 18. Draft of proclamation by Lieutenant General to people of Hawaii declaring himself military governor; undated
- 0045 19. Draft of proclamation of the Governor of Hawaii, that Hawaii is under martial law and has a military governor; undated
- 0048 20. Draft of proclamation of the Governor of Hawaii suspending habeas corpus; undated
- 0050 21. Draft of letter from Governor to Commanding General in Hawaii asking for military protection, intervention, and the establishment of martial law; undated
- 0051 22. Draft of radiogram from President of the U.S. to Governor of Hawaii suggesting he request from commander of the military forces in Hawaii that martial law be instituted; undated
- 0052 23. List of papers—“Forms of letters and proclamations by governor”; undated
- 0053 24. Inter-staff routing slip—subject: drafts of proclamations; dated 17 July 1941
- 0055 25. Draft of letter from Governor to Commanding General—subject: request for military assistance and suspension of habeas corpus; undated

Frame No.

- 0056 26. Draft of proclamation by Governor to suspend habeas corpus; undated
- 0058 27. Same as No. 26 but slightly different wording; undated
- 0060 28. Draft of letter from Governor to Commanding General requesting assistance of federal troops and suspending habeas corpus; undated
- 0061 29. Draft of letter from Governor to Commanding General requesting assistance of federal troops—without suspending habeas corpus; undated
- 0062 30. Draft of proclamation by Governor suspending habeas corpus; undated
- 0063 31. Draft of proclamation to declare martial law when communication with mainland is threatened or severed—with copy; undated
- 0067 32. Draft of proclamation to be used when martial law is declared by President of the U.S.; undated
- 0068 33. Two columns of names, one marked Advisory committee; dated 1940
- 0069 34. Copy of final version of Governor Poindexter's proclamation—2 pages; dated 7 December 1941
- 0071 35. Copy of final version of proclamation by General Short assuming position as military governor—2 pages; dated 7 December 1941
- 0073 36. Copy of final version of proclamation by General Short relinquishing title of military governor; dated 17 December 1941
- 0074 37. Copy of final version of proclamation by General Emmons assuming position of military governor; dated 17 December 1941
- 0075 38. List of members of the Advisory Council; undated
- 0076 39. Divider for correspondence concerning Short and Kimmel; undated
- 0078 40. Letter from General Short to Green—subject: request copy of Roberts Report; dated 23 June 1944
- 0079 41. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Roberts and Wyman Reports; dated 22 June 1944
- 0081 42. Memorandum from Green to Secretary of War—subject: investigation of the Pearl Harbor disaster; dated 24 January 1944
- 0083 43. Memorandum from Green to General Weir—subject: letter from Short to Adjutant General requesting copy of Roberts Report; dated 26 June 1944
- 0084 44. Letter from Green to Short—subject: possibility of investigation of Short; dated 26 June 1944
- 0086 45. Letter from Green to Short—subject: advice on investigation—who Short should contact as witness; dated 22 June 1944
- 0087 46. Public Law 339 of 78th Congress—subject: extension of statute of limitations on certain cases; dated 13 June 1944
- 0088 47. Letter from Admiral Kimmel to General Short—subject: letter he wrote to Senator Weeks; dated 26 May 1944
- 0089 48. Letter from Kimmel to Senator Weeks—subject: desires public court martial or investigation of Pearl Harbor disaster; dated 25 May 1944
- 0091 49. Letter from Green to Short—subject: believes War Department will conduct investigation; dated 19 June 1944
- 0092 50. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: requesting copy of Roberts Commission Proceedings—copy with Short's address inserted attached; dated 23 June 1944
- 0094 51. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Roberts Report—evidence that would explain why there is hesitation to investigate; 14 June 1944

Frame No.

- 0095 52. Letter from Green to Short—subject: extension of the statute of limitations in possible court-martial of General Short; dated 15 June 1944
- 0096 53. Letter from Green to Short—subject: possible suspension of the statute of limitations—2 copies; dated 10 June 1944
- 0098 54. Letter from Green to Short—subject: believes there will be congressional investigation; dated 6 June 1944
- 0100 55. Letter from Short to Green—subject: depositions and evidence—how to proceed; dated 2 June 1944
- 0102 56. Letter from Short to Green—subject: wishes to cooperate with War Department investigation; dated 2 June 1944
- 0103 57. Report #935, 78th Congress, 2nd Session—subject: “Extending the time limit for immunity (Pearl Harbor)”; dated 1 June 1944
- 0105 58. Letter from Green to Short—subject: believes Short should wait until war is over to request trial; dated 31 May 1944
- 0106 59. Letter from Green to Short—subject: due to Kimmel’s outburst wants Short to clear statements through him; dated 31 May 1944
- 0107 60. Memorandum for files—subject: conference of Green with Cramer concerning court-martial of Short; dated 18 May 1944
- 0109 61. Letter from Green to Short—subject: constitutionality of extending the statute of limitations; dated 29 May 1944
- 0110 62. Letter from Short to Green—subject: thanks for copy of “Short resolution”; dated 23 May 1944
- 0111 63. Letter from Green to Short—subject: advice on publicity; dated 29 May 1944
- 0112 64. Letter from Short to Green—subject: giving the reply “no comment” to requests for publicity; dated 27 May 1944
- 0113 65. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Senator Weeks; dated 26 May 1944
- 0114 66. Copy of wires between Senator Weeks and Short—subject: statute of limitations; dated 24 and 25 May 1944
- 0115 67. Copy of wires between Senator Ferguson and Short—subject: statute of limitations; dated 26 May 1944
- 0116 68. Letter from Green to Short—subject: court-martial of Short—2 copies; dated 26 May 1944
- 0120 69. Draft of letter from Short to Green—subject: will not oppose decision of War Department; undated
- 0121 70. Letter from Green to Short—subject: trial will probably not come till after war; dated 18 May 1944
- 0122 71. Letter from Green to Short—subject: newspaper clipping concerning “Short bill”; dated 13 May 1944
- 0123 72. Letter from Green to Short—subject: statute of limitations—2 pages; dated 24 April 1944
- 0125 73. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Short’s waiver of statute of limitations; dated 19 April 1944
- 0127 74. Memorandum from LTC Thurman, Assistant Chief of Military Affairs Division, for Green—4 pages—subject: possibility Short may legally refuse to give testimony on Pearl Harbor; undated
- 0131 75. Letter from Green to Short—subject: court-martial of Short—2 pages; dated 15 April 1944

Frame No.

- 0133 76. Letter from Green to Short—subject: points of agreement—capacity to testify; dated 13 April 1944
- 0135 77. Letter from Short to Green—subject: points of agreement—trial for sedition; dated 9 April 1944
- 0136 78. Letter from Green to Short—subject: points of agreement—Greer as counsel; dated 3 April 1944
- 0138 79. Letter from Short to Green—subject: points of agreement—selection of Greer as counsel—2 pages; dated 28 March 1944
- 0140 80. Letter from Short to Allen Greer—subject: other counsel needed; dated 28 March 1944
- 0141 81. Letter from Green to Short—subject: selection of counsel for the offense—2 copies; dated 27 March 1944
- 0143 82. Letter from Green to Short—subject: discussion with Cramer concerning his being counsel for Short—attached copy of “points of agreement”—4 pages; dated 25 March 1944
- 0147 83. Letter from Short to Green—subject: his letter to Adjutant General; dated 22 March 1944
- 0148 84. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: his position on giving testimony at a hearing concerning Pearl Harbor; dated 22 March 1944
- 0150 85. Letter from Short to Allen Greer—subject: Kimmel and advice of Green; dated 22 March 1944
- 0151 86. Letter from Short to Kimmel—subject: plans for defense not firm—taking Green’s advice; 22 March 1944
- 0153 87. Public Law 208, 78th Congress—subject: “Joint resolution to extend the time limit for immunity”; dated 20 December 1943
- 0154 88. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Green’s evaluation of the possibility of a trial of Short—3 pages; dated 22 March 1944
- 0157 89. Letter from Green to Short—subject: loyalty of Tigue Phillips to Short; dated 20 March 1944
- 0158 90. Draft of letter from Short to Kimmel—subject: investigation of Pearl Harbor; dated 17 March 1944
- 0160 91. Letter from Green to Short—subject: Green’s conversation with Captain Lavender concerning the trial of Short—2 copies; dated 17 March 1944
- 0162 92. Draft of letter to JAG from Short—subject: possible proceedings on Pearl Harbor; dated 18 March 1944
- 0164 93. Letter from Green to Short—subject: advising Short as to what position to take with War Department; dated 8 March 1944
- 0165 94. Telegram from Green to Captain Lavender, U.S.N.—subject: Green’s expected day of arrival; dated 14 March 1944
- 0166 95. Copy of telegram information from Green to Short—subject: meeting; undated
- 0167 96. Letter from Short to Green—subject: Short’s plans to be out of town; dated 9 March 1944
- 0168 97. Copy of telegram information from Green to Short—subject: meeting date to confer; dated 8 March 1944
- 0169 98. Letter from Green to Short—subject: appointment arranged for Green to interview him; dated 8 March 1944
- 0170 99. Memorandum for record—subject: meeting with Captain Lavender—discussion of Kimmel’s letter to Short; dated 10 March 1944
- 0171 100. Letter from Kimmel to Short—subject: Kimmel’s counsel—2 pages; dated 8 March 1944

Frame No.

- 0173 101. Letter from Green to Secretary of War—subject: permission to discuss top secret materials with Short; undated
- 0174 102. Letter from MG Ulio, Adjutant General, to Short—subject: detail of officers as observers of Board of Officers Investigating the Japanese Attack of December 7, 1941; dated 3 August 1944
- 0175 103. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: request for copy of testimony given before Board of Officers; dated 11 August 1944
- 0176 104. Transmittal sheet—subject: approval of Short’s request for Green as counsel; dated 24 August 1944
- 0177 105. Letter from MG Ulio, Adjutant General, to Short—subject: approval of Green as counsel; dated 24 July 1944
- 0178 106. Letter from Ulio to Short—subject: request for a transcript of the testimony given before Army Pearl Harbor Board is approved—2 copies attached; dated 11 August 1944
- 0181 107. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: request for copy of transcripts; dated 11 August 1944
- 0182 108. Letter from Stimson, Secretary of War, to Short—subject: Short’s counsel to be allowed to view exhibits—copy attached; dated 20 October 1944
- 0184 109. Letter from Stimson to Short—subject: Short’s counsel may orally transmit any classified information to him; dated 20 October 1944
- 0185 110. Memorandum from Cramer, JAG for Secretary of War—subject: court-martial of Major General Short; dated 25 September 1943
- 0187 111. Memorandum from Cramer to Stimson—subject: receiving waivers from Short and Kimmel; dated 10 September 1943
- 0188 112. Letter from Stimson to Short—subject: request waiver of statute of limitations for possible court-martial—draft waiver form attached; undated
- 0190 113. Letter from Secretary of Navy to Admiral Kimmel—subject: waiver of statute of limitations for possible court-martial on Pearl Harbor; undated
- 0191 114. Letter from Kimmel to Knox, Secretary of Navy—subject: waiver of statute of limitations—draft of waiver attached; dated 7 September 1943
- 0194 115. Copy of waiver of statute of limitations—Short’s copy; dated 20 September 1943
- 0195 116. Copy of charge of violation of the 96th Article of War and the eleven specifications; undated
- 0196 117. Memorandum from Green to Cramer, TJAG—subject: meeting with General Woodruff; dated 28 September 1943
- 0197 118. Memorandum from Green to TJAG—subject: Short’s waiver of statute of limitations; dated 25 September 1943
- 0198 119. Telegram from Green to TJAG—subject: “mission completed successfully”; dated 21 September 1943
- 0199 120. Telegram from Woodruff to Green—subject: “mission accomplished”; dated 21 September 1943
- 0200 121. Telegram from Woodruff to Green—subject: “mission progressing favorably”; dated 20 September 1943
- 0201 122. Receipt from Fort Bliss Officers Mess for \$4.40 to BG Green; dated 21 September 1943
- 0202 123. Memorandum to General Green from JAGD—subject: discussing Green’s tenure as executive to military governor—3 pages; dated 14 March 1946

Frame No.

- 0206 124. Message from Commanding General USAF MIDPAC [United States Army Forces, Middle Pacific] to War Department—subject: discussion of provost court action during martial law—4 pages; dated 4 December 1945
- 0210 125. Memorandum for BG Wylie—subject: assignment of vessels to Hawaii; dated 13 December 1942
- 0211 126. Message from Fort Shafter—subject: financial set-up for food production plans; dated 15 December 1942
- 0213 127. Receipt by Green for transcript of testimony before Pearl Harbor Board; dated 23 September 1944
- 0214 128. Documents concerning alien treatment:
- a. Letter from Secretary of War McCloy to LTG Richardson; dated 25 October 1943
 - b. List of names of the members of the Japanese consulate and their families; undated
 - c. Memorandum for files—subject: *Greene v. Home Secretary*; undated
 - d. Memorandum for General Green—subject: names of other German-Americans interned with Zimmerman—2 copies; dated 10 July 1946
 - e. Memorandum concerning records of German-Americans and Japanese-Americans in Hawaii; dated 7 December 1948
 - f. Red Cross reports on four internment camps; dated 31 March 1943
- 0233 129. Letter from Richardson to McCloy—subject: status of internment in Hawaii; dated 10 November 1943
- 0235 130. Message from Chief of Aliens Division to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: do not transfer internees to mainland; dated 29 June 1942
- 0236 131. Message to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: continued internment of thirteen civilians from mainland; dated 7 June 1942
- 0237 132. Memorandum from Chief of Aliens Division to McCloy—subject: thirteen civilians en route to Hawaii; dated 20 April 1942
- 0238 133. Letter from McCloy to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: possible release of twenty-five American civilians of Japanese or German ancestry who are considered threats to security; dated 10 April 1942
- 0239 134. Memorandum for Transportation Division from Aliens Division—subject: return of thirteen internees to Hawaii; dated 17 April 1942
- 0240 135. Copy of conversation between Mr. Ennis of the Justice Department and Colonel Lerch—subject: how to handle internees claiming to be American citizens; dated 10 April 1942
- 0243 136. Message from Gullion to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: possibilities of habeas corpus actions for internees; dated 31 March 1942
- 0244 137. Letter from H. R. Stark to the President—subject: request President's approval of the Joint Chiefs of Staff's recommendations concerning defense of the Hawaiian Islands and Japanese population there—2 pages; dated 11 March 1942
- 0246 138. Message from Somervell to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: request total number of internees to be sent to mainland; dated 24 March 1942
- 0247 139. Memorandum from Director of Operations Brigadier General Lutes to Provost Marshal—subject: evacuation of Japanese citizens or aliens from Hawaiian Islands; undated
- 0248 140. Letter from Secretary of War to Attorney General—subject: names of internees to be transferred to United States; undated
- 0249 141. Copy of telephone conversation between General Gullion and Colonel McKee—subject: continue to hold internees until otherwise notified; dated 17 March 1942

Frame No.

- 0250 142. Paraphrase of radiogram from Adjutant General to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: necessity of mass evacuation of internees to mainland; dated 2 February 1942
- 0251 143. Memorandum from Colonel Lerch, Deputy Provost Marshal, to Adjutant General—subject: no transfer of internees to mainland; dated 3 March 1942
- 0252 144. Memorandum for Adjutant General—subject: evacuation of alien enemies from Hawaii; dated 26 February 1942
- 0253 145. Telephone conversation between General Gullion and Mr. Long—subject: wants to hold members of the Japanese consulate incommunicado; dated 2 February 1942
- 0256 146. Memorandum for Adjutant General—subject: recommendation regarding evacuation of Japanese from Hawaii; dated 2 February 1942
- 0257 147. Telegram from Major Bendetson, Aliens Division, to Provost Marshal—subject: needs report on how much baggage internees would be allowed and disposition of their property; undated
- 0258 148. Paraphrase of radiogram to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: will be allowed to transport under guard alien enemy internees to United States; dated 17 January 1942
- 0259 149. Message from Emmons to Adjutant General—subject: how evacuating all Japanese citizens would affect business on island; dated 12 January 1942
- 0260 150. Message from Emmons to Adjutant General—subject: request authority to transport approximately five hundred internees; dated 9 January 1942
- 0261 151. Secret radio message from Short to Adjutant General—subject: fourteen Italians, eighty-one Germans, 373 Japanese detained; dated 11 December 1941
- 0262 152. Message from Provost Marshal to Emmons—subject: request he be informed of progress on barracks for internees and number of internees; dated 17 December 1941
- 0263 153. Memorandum from PMO to Adjutant General—subject: practicality of concentration of internees on islands; dated 10 January 1942
- 0264 154. *Washington Daily News*—“Civil rights unimpaired by Richardson pardon”; dated 25 January 1944
- 0265 155. Letter from Cramer to Richardson—subject: request for copy of communications concerning pardon denied; undated
- 0266 156. Memorandum from LTC Hughes for Cramer—subject: pardon of LTG Richardson—3 pages; undated
- 0269 157. Letter from Stimson, Secretary of War, to Attorney General—subject: urging pardon of Richardson—with 5 copies; dated 2 November 1943
- 0287 158. Letter from Biddle, Attorney General, to Stimson—subject: pardon of General Richardson; dated 14 December 1943
- 0288 159. Letter from Stimson, Secretary of War, to President of U.S.—subject: asking for pardon of Richardson; dated 23 December 1943
- 0289 160. Letter from Secretary of War to Attorney General—subject: executive clemency for Richardson; dated 23 December 1943
- 0290 161. Letter from Attorney General to President of U.S.—subject: the matter of executive clemency to Richardson; undated
- 0293 162. Newspaper clipping—“U.S. has begun counter attack”; dated 8 December 1941
- 0294 163. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Richardson explains refusal to obey court”; dated 26 August 1943

Frame No.

- 0296 164. Bulletins in paper—subject: casualties on Oahu; dated 8 December 1941
- 0297 165. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Civil courts regain habeas corpus rights”; dated 21 October 1943
- 0299 166. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Right of habeas corpus restored; Seifert-Glockner cases dropped”; dated 22 October 1943
- 0301 167. *Washington Post*—“General Richardson restores habeas corpus in Hawaii”; dated 22 October 1943
- 0302 168. Letter from Stainback, Governor of Hawaii, to Ickes, Secretary of Interior—subject: pardon of Richardson and a pardon by Richardson; dated 26 January 1944
- 0303 169. Memorandum for TJAG by Colonel Archibald King—subject: pardon by Richardson; dated 2 February 1944
- 0304 170. *Honolulu Star-Bulletin*—“Ennis clarifies his habeas corpus stand; application is limited”; dated 23 October 1943
- 0305 171. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Ennis admitted to bar of U.S. court here”; dated 26 October 1943
- 0306 172. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Writ privileges denied only in military cases”; dated 23 October 1943
- 0308 173. Memorandum dated 30 September 1947 concerning return of letter to Green, letter attached—letter from Russell P. Tyler to Green—subject: Arnsfeldt case; dated 16 April 1946
- 0313 174. Memorandum from Cramer, TJAG, to Assistant Secretary of War—subject: change in General Order #135—copy of order attached; dated 31 October 1942
- 0318 175. Letter from BG R. P. Hueper to TJAG—subject: request for an opinion on enclosed document—2 copies but no document present; dated 23 August 1943
- 0320 176. Speech delivered by General Short before the Territorial Legislature—subject: M-Day bill; dated 18 September 1941
- 0325 **Folder—Price Control Report**
- 0325 Report entitled “Price control and rationing in Hawaii” prepared by Office of Price Administration; dated December 1943
- 0484 **Folder—Articles of War**
- 0485 1. Inter-staff routing slip (with copy)—subject: Amendment of Article of War 48—attached are 2 copies of letter from LTG C. D. Herron to Adjutant General requesting amendments; dated 19 December 1940
- 0493 2. Letter from Major General Allen W. Gullion, the Judge Advocate General, to Adjutant General concerning Amendments to Articles of War—18 pages; dated 10 March 1941
- 0509 3. Letter from Adjutant General—subject: opinion on Amendment of Article of War 48 is approved—with copy; dated 23 April 1941
- 0511 4. Inter-staff routing slips concerning the Amendment of Article of War 48; dated 14 and 15 May and 2 June 1941
- 0514 5. List of papers—“Use of federal troops to aid civil authorities to guard vital installations and to suppress lawless violence, etc.”; undated
- 0515 6. Message to Fort Shafter, Hawaiian department—subject: warning to be alert against subversive activities; dated 28 November 1941
- 0516 7. Draft of radiogram—subject: powers to control subversive activities; undated
- 0519 8. Confidential letter from chief of police, city and county of Honolulu, to Short—subject: federal troop assistance—with Short’s reply dated 25 June 1941; dated 24 June 1941
- 0521 9. Routing slip—subject: use of federal troops to guard vital installations; dated 23, 24, and 25 June 1941

Frame No.

- 0522 10. Routing slip—subject: use of federal troops to guard vital installations; dated 23 June 1941
- 0523 11. Letter from Poindexter, Governor of Hawaii, to Short—subject: asking Short to furnish federal troops as precautionary measures to prevent sabotage—5 copies; dated 20 June 1941
- 0528 12. Routing slip—subject: use of federal troops to guard vital installations—2 copies; dated 23 June 1941
- 0530 13. Letter from Short to Poindexter, Governor of Hawaii—subject: federal troops will be used to protect Hawaii—1 copy; dated 23 June 1941
- 0532 14. Letter from Adjutant General to TJAG—subject: requesting proclamation and executive order governing the use of troops to aid or replace civil authority in the Hawaiian department in an emergency—8 pages attached from Major General Allen W. Gullion, the Judge Advocate General; dated 25 November 1940
- 0542 15. Letter from Short to Adjutant General—subject: problems facing military commander of Hawaii in face of invasion—routing slips attached; dated March 1941
- 0547 16. Handwritten notes for General Short’s letter to Adjutant General—No. 15; undated
- 0551 17. Digest of opinion of TJAG—subject: discusses war plans for Hawaii—specifically martial law; dated 11 March 1941
- 0553 18. Routing slips—subject: use of federal troops to replace civil authorities during war; dated 15, 16, and 22 May and 2 June 1941
- 0557 19. Letter from Acting Adjutant General Gullion to Short—subject: use of federal troops to replace civil authorities; dated 17 April 1941
- 0558 20. Draft proclamation from Governor of Hawaii to Commanding General requesting aid in emergency and suspending habeas corpus; undated
- 0559 21. Draft proclamation of Governor of Hawaii—subject: notifying citizens military has been asked in and suspending habeas corpus; undated
- 0561 22. Paper by Green—subject: “Legal aspects of the question of protecting public utilities in the city of Honolulu during the period of strained relations”—4 pages with copy; dated 14 December 1940
- 0569 **Folder—Items Concerning Funds and Food**
- 0570 1. Cover sheet with index—subject: reports regarding the operation of Hawaii—with copy; dated 1942
- 0572 2. Notes from General Emmons—subject: ten points concerning money issues; undated
- 0573 3. “War-time economic stabilization in Hawaii” by Benjamin Draper, economist—5 pages; undated
- 0578 4. Letter from Bishop Littell to BG Green—subject: thanking him for assistance rendered to the church during past year; dated 2 December 1942
- 0579 5. Letter from Green to McCloy, Assistant Secretary of War—subject: General Order Nos. 133 and 135; dated 25 September 1942
- 0580 6. Memorandum by Green—subject: notes regarding issuance of General Order Nos. 133 and 135; dated 24 September 1942
- 0583 7. Letter from Green to McCloy—subject: perceived attempts to discredit martial law; dated 2 June 1942
- 0586 8. General Order No. 133 issued by Green; dated 31 August 1942
- 0589 9. General Order No. 135 issued by Green; dated 4 September 1942
- 0592 10. Memorandum for General Emmons—subject: funds for crop protection; dated 19 November 1942

Frame No.

- 0593 11. "Diversified crops on Oahu"—21 pages; undated
- 0614 12. Memorandum from H. H. Warner to Green—subject: food sold to military by civilians; dated 16 November 1942
- 0615 13. Letter from Green to Commanding General, Services of Supply, Washington, D.C.—subject: supply of civilian food to Hawaii—2 pages; dated 17 September 1942
- 0617 14. Letter from Green to Commanding General, Services of Supply—subject: local sales of civilian food to army and navy organizations; dated 23 September 1942
- 0618 15. Two letters both from LTG Somervell to Military Governor of Hawaii—subject: supply of civilian food to Hawaii; dated 26 October 1942
- 0620 16. Memorandum from M. P. Parker to H. H. Warner—subject: absorption of inter-island freight charges by FSCC [Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation]; dated 30 October 1942
- 0621 17. Message to War Department from General Emmons—subject: relief on local food prices; dated 30 August 1942
- 0622 18. Letter from LTG Somervell, Commanding General, Services of Supply—subject: supply of civilian food to Hawaii—2 pages; dated 17 August 1942
- 0624 19. Letter from Emmons to Somervell—subject: supply of civilian food to Hawaii; dated 24 July 1942
- 0626 20. Chart showing distribution of November 11th shipment of liquor; dated 26 November 1942
- 0627 21. Memorandum from Major Slattery to General Green—subject: report on provost courts—2 pages; dated 2 December 1942
- 0630 22. Report to Provost Marshall, Hawaii Department—subject: activities of MP investigations section—2 pages; dated 5 November 1942
- 0632 23. Report to Provost Marshall, Hawaii Department—subject: monthly MP report; dated 11 November 1942
- 0633 24. Table of offenses contained in 626 separate arrests by civil and MP; dated October [1942]
- 0635 25. Memorandum for Emmons—subject: distribution of fines, forfeitures, and bails; dated 19 November 1942
- 0636 26. Radiogram to TAG in Washington, D.C., from Emmons—subject: funds used by Territorial office of civilian defense; dated 1 December 1942
- 0637 27. Radiogram from Ulio to Fort Shafter—subject: find out if monies paid to city and county of Honolulu for police and fire services are federal funds or not; dated 29 November 1942
- 0638 28. Memorandum from Major Ballentyne to Green—subject: total monies collected by American forces in Occupied territory or under martial law (Hawaii); dated 2 December 1942
- 0639 29. Report from Emmons to Adjutant General—subject: provost court and liquor commission monies—3 pages; dated 8 November 1942
- 0642 30. Radiogram from Emmons to Attorney General, Washington, D.C.—subject: reimbursing city and county of Honolulu; undated
- 0644 31. Message from Ulio to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: payment for enforcement of proclamations; dated November 1942
- 0645 32. Letter from Green to Governor Stainback—subject: disposition of fines, court costs, and bail forfeitures; dated 8 November 1942
- 0646 33. Letter from Governor Stainback to Green—subject: return of fines collected by provost courts; dated 30 October 1942
- 0648 34. Letter from Lester Petrie, Mayor of Honolulu, to Green—subject: payment of claims against United States; dated 5 November 1942

Frame No.

- 0650 35. Letter from Green to Petrie—subject: payment of funds expended in enforcement of proclamations; dated 14 October 1942
- 0652 36. Letter from Petrie to Green—subject: opinions of five supervisors concerning Green’s proposal for reimbursement of the city and county of Honolulu; dated 2 October 1942
- 0654 37. Letter from Green to Petrie—subject: Green’s proposal for fund reimbursement; dated 24 September 1942
- 0655 38. Radiogram from Somervell to Commanding General, Hawaiian department—subject: use of funds collected under martial law—2 pages; dated 5 July 1942
- 0657 39. Chart—comparison of revenues received for fines, forfeitures and other sources by C and C District courts and provost courts on Oahu during period of 1 January 1941 to 31 August 1943; dated 4 November 1942
- 0658 40. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Retain our present gas rationing system”; dated 13 May 1943
- 0659 41. Memorandum for OMG files from Green—subject: cost of prisoners at the Oahu Prison; dated 11 November 1942
- 0660 42. Letter from Green to Director of Institutions—subject: cost of maintaining prisoners committed by provost courts; dated 1 September 1942
- 0661 43. Memorandum for OMG files from Green—subject: distribution of funds collected under martial law; dated 11 November 1942
- 0662 44. Letter from E. E. Black, Territorial Director of Civilian Defense, to Green—subject: funds expended for police, fire, and other departments; dated 10 November 1942
- 0663 45. Memorandum from LTC G. K. Larrison to Green—subject: revenues and disbursements of territory of Hawaii; dated 23 November 1942
- 0664 46. Inter-staff routing slip—subject: allotment of tonnage to meet civilian needs; dated 21 November 1942
- 0666 47. Letter from Alex Smith, Assistant Director, Division of Materials and Supply Control, to Colonel B. F. Hayford—subject: allotment of tonnage to meet civilian needs; dated 21 November 1942
- 0667 48. Letter from Smith to Hayford—subject: unshipped tonnages; dated 25 November 1942
- 0668 49. Letter from Smith to Green—subject: unshipped tonnages and related data—3 pages; dated 27 November 1942
- 0671 50. Inter-staff routing slip—subject: revenue tonnage of inbound cargo; dated 2 December 1942
- 0673 51. Letter to Commanding General, San Francisco Port of Embarkation—subject: additional shipping space for the Hawaiian department—6 pages; dated 20 November 1942
- 0679 52. Letter from Frank E. Midkiff, Evacuation department, to Emmons—subject: evacuation of civilians; dated 24 September 1942
- 0681 53. Routing slip—subject: letter of Mr. Locey; dated 10 October 1942
- 0682 54. Letter from Locey, Territorial Director of Civilian Defense, to Green—subject: evacuation of civilians; dated 9 October 1942
- 0683 55. Letter from LTC William F. Steer, Provost Marshal, to Director of Training and Security Division, SOS—subject: test of subdued street lighting in the air; dated 13 November 1942
- 0684 56. Message from Somervell to Emmons—subject: estimated sugar requirements; dated 14 November 1942
- 0685 57. Message from Emmons to Commanding General, SOS—subject: request information about raw sugar products; dated 11 November 1942

Frame No.

- 0686 58. Letter from Admiral C. W. Nimitz to Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Pacific fleet—subject: applications for transportation to and from Hawaii—2 pages; dated 2 November 1942
- 0688 59. Inter-staff routing slip—subject: “Incidence of venereal disease in the territory of Hawaii”; dated 14 November 1942
- 0695 **Folder—Confidential File**
- 0696 1. Letter from Emmons to Chief of Staff, U.S. Army—subject: recommendation to award Distinguished Service Medal to Green—proposed citation is attached; dated 24 September 1942
- 0699 2. *Honolulu Advertiser*—cartoon—“Isles vulnerable to attack”; dated 21 April 1943
- 0701 3. *Honolulu Advertiser*—“Supervisors laud tenure of Gen. Green”; dated 18 April 1943
- 0704 4. Letter from Green to Captain Lafrenz—subject: thanking him for handling of transportation from mainland to Hawaii; dated 4 April 1943
- 0705 5. Letter from Green to LCDR Adam—subject: thanking him for handling of transportation from mainland to Hawaii; dated 4 April 1943
- 0707 6. Draft of letter from Green to LTG Herron—subject: account of the public’s reaction to martial law—4 pages; dated 20 June 1942
- 0711 7. Letter to Green of congratulations on promotion—author unknown, possibly BG McNeil; dated 17 June 1942
- 0712 8. Letter from Green to BG E. C. McNeil—subject: thanks for letter congratulating him on promotion—Ehrenfeld case—other lawyers complaining about civil rights in Hawaii; dated 9 July 1942
- 0716 9. Letter from Green to Mr. Ehrenfeld—subject: civil lawsuit brought against Ehrenfeld by his wife; dated 9 July 1942
- 0717 10. Letter from Green to Colonel King—subject: opinion received—martial law—2 pages; dated 18 July 1942
- 0719 11. Letter from Green to BG Wickersham—subject: school is doing good work—should send some of best officers out for firsthand look; dated 6 October 1942
- 0720 12. Letter from Wickersham to Green—subject: would be happy to receive copies of General Orders and charts showing the functioning of military government in Hawaii; dated 12 September 1942
- 0721 13. Letter from Wickersham to Green—subject: JAG school and Green’s visit there; dated 22 October 1942
- 0722 14. “Public reaction to the appointment of Ingram M. Stainback as Governor of the Territory of Hawaii”—7 pages; dated August 1942
- 0729 15. Letter from Commandant 12th Naval District to Commandant 14th Naval District—subject: violation of regulation concerning passage of civilians to Hawaiian Islands—4 pages; dated 21 March 1943
- 0733 16. Letter from McCloy (through Colonel Tate) to Green—subject: asking Tate to forward something to Green; dated 28 August 1942
- 0734 17. Message from Fort Shafter to TJAG—subject: letter from Stainback asking for normal government to be restored; dated 19 August 1942
- 0735 18. Memorandum from Green to Assistant Secretary of War—subject: appointment of Mr. Garner Anthony as U.S. Attorney for Hawaii; dated 21 August 1942
- 0737 19. Letter from Abe Fortas to McCloy—subject: appointment of Anthony as U.S. Attorney for Hawaii; dated 26 August 1942

Frame No.

- 0738 20. Report to Colonel Kendall J. Fielder—subject: governorship of Hawaii—6 pages; dated 31 July 1942
- 0744 21. Memorandum from LTC G. K. Larrison to Green—subject: revenues and disbursements of Territory of Hawaii; dated 23 November 1942
- 0745 22. Investigation conducted by LTC William F. Steer—subject: alleged restrictions on members of houses of prostitution—11 pages; dated 3 September 1942
- 0756 23. Inter-staff routing slip—subject: trans-Pacific telephone call; dated 17 February 1942
- 0757 24. Taped conversations concerning houses of prostitution—5 pages; undated
- 0762 25. *Hawaii* magazine—“Martial law or political chaos?”—2 pages; dated 15 January 1943
- 0766 26. Trans-Pacific telephone conversation with Mr. E. W. Green in Washington, D.C., from Mr. Russell and Mr. Budge—4 pages—subject: trying to find out how things are going concerning whether civilian rule will be returned to Hawaii—they are opposed—2 copies; dated 15 January 1943
- 0775 27. Letter from Green to Morrison—subject: tired of negotiating with local government—would like to come home; dated 28 December 1942
- 0777 28. Letter from Green to Morrison—subject: “fighting” against people who believe war is over and civilian government should be restored—believes it is necessary to remain under martial law until everything is really over; dated 2 January 1942
- 0782 29. Letter from Green to Morrison—subject: has been a very hard job due to opposition from all sides—coming into “home stretch”; dated 3 January 1943
- 0786 30. Letter from Green to Morrison—subject: can’t believe people are so willing to believe Stainback and want the army out so bad—believes it will be a major mistake; dated 5 January 1943
- 0791 31. Letter from Green to Morrison—subject: animosity directed towards Green; dated 5 January 1943
- 0793 32. Letter from Green to Morrison—subject: still can’t understand why people don’t know how beneficial martial law is to them; dated 9 January 1943
- 0797 33. Message from General Emmons to McCloy—subject: appointment of new governor—recommend Charles J. Henderson—attached rough draft; dated 6 June 1942
- 0800 34. Message from McCloy to Emmons—subject: believes Stainback is being considered for position, would like Emmons’ opinion; dated 5 June 1942
- 0802 35. Note from Richard V. Haller to Green—subject: sending Green copies of articles he wrote on martial law; dated 27 February 1942
- 0803 36. Sixteen articles on the workings of martial law in Hawaii by Richard V. Haller—53 typed pages
- 0857 37. Index to transcript of proceedings before Army Pearl Harbor Board—18 pages
- 0875 38. List of papers—“Consolidated list of documents as enumerated below”; dated May 1944
- 0876 39. List of papers—“Amendment of article of War 48”; undated

SUBJECT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the major topics in this microform publication. The first number after an entry refers to the reel, while the four-digit number following the colon refers to the frame number at which a particular document begins. Hence 8: 0127 refers to the document that begins at Frame 0127 of Reel 8. By referring to the Reel Index, which constitutes the initial section of this guide, the researcher will find a brief description of the document, including the author of the document, title, subjects, and date.

Adam, H. G.

20: 0705

Adams, Bidwell

8: 0127

Adamson, Ernie

1: 0079

Adjutant General's Office

10: 0240

Administration of justice

19: 0188

see also Civil courts

see also Habeas corpus

see also Judges

see also Legal cases

see also Martial law

see also Military law

see also Provost courts

see also Statute of limitations

Agricultural production

2: 0522; 20: 0592-0593

Akana, David Y. K., Mrs.

2: 0138

Alien Enemy Hearing Boards

1: 0026, 0043

Alien Enemy Information Bureau

1: 0057-0078

Alien Processing Center

2: 0590

Alien Property Control

2: 0590

Allen, Grenfeld

7: 0005

Allen, Riley H.

1: 0662

American Bar Association

5: 0639; 6: 0648; 9: 0508-0510; 10: 0023

American citizens

internment of 1: 0084; 20: 0236-0237,
0239-0240, 0308

see also Japanese Americans

American Federation of Labor

1: 0386

Andrews, Fletcher R.

8: 0331-0335

Andrews, George

8: 0018-0019

Andrews, Walter G.

5: 0507; 15: 0497

Anthony, J. Garner

15: 0451-0456, 0642, 0654; 20: 0735-0737

Appointments and promotions

civilian 1: 0682

General Orders No. 153 2: 0371

government employees 20: 0735-0737,
0797-0800

military 1: 0631, 0639-0640, 0684-0687,
0708, 0712, 0718-0720, 0785-0788;

7: 0616, 0708-0713, 0738; 8: 0519,

0539; 20: 0711-0712

Special Orders No. 304 1: 0641

Special Orders No. 308 1: 0629

Armistice Day

5: 0646

Army, U.S.
 pay tables 16: 0298
 Pearl Harbor Board 8: 0579; 20: 0213, 0857
 regulations 2: 0557; 9: 0177; 16: 0134, 0223
 Retiring Board 7: 0780

Arnold, Benedict
 9: 0591

Arnold, H. L.
 2: 0140–0141

Articles of War
 48th 20: 0485–0511, 0876
 96th 20: 0195

Axelrod, Ben
 8: 0013–0015

Badajos, Eulogia
 1: 0748

Balcar, P. G.
 8: 0205–0207

Ballentyne, Watson
 20: 0638

Bar Association of Hawaii
 7: 0410

Barker, Mary Cleave
 8: 0408–0410

Barrett, Roger W.
 16: 0683

Baruch, Bernard M.
 5: 0136

Battley, Joseph F.
 8: 0464–0466

Bean, Roy
 15: 0720

Beardsley, Grenville
 8: 0489–0490

Bendetson, Karl R.
 20: 0257

Benson, Henry K., Jr.
 20: 0630

Berlinger, M. L.
 2: 0163, 0170

Bethel, W. A.
 8: 0376–0377

Betts, Ed. C.
 8: 0155–0156

Bicknell, George W.
 5: 0643

Biddle, Francis
 1: 0026, 0207, 0273–0275, 0297, 0328–
 0329; 2: 0287, 0376, 0384–0389;
 20: 0269–0287, 0290

Black, E. E.
 20: 0662

Bond, Dorothy A.
 1: 0756, 0798

Borders, Karl
 2: 0031, 0132; 7: 0623

Borthwick, William
 1: 0672–0673

Boston University
 1: 0734; 8: 0569; 9: 0333

Bostroem, Wollmar
 1: 0633

Bowen, Alice Spalding
 1: 0607

Braaf, Murray M.
 8: 0242–0244

Braaf, Murray M., Mrs.
 8: 0261

Brabson, Fay W.
 8: 0426–0430

Bradshaw, Frederick W.
 8: 0136

Brannon, Ernest M.
 8: 0503–0505

Brooklyn Bar Association
 9: 0457, 0524, 0669; 10: 0052

Brown, Robert W.
 8: 0400–0401

Browne, Ashley C.
 2: 0066

Brownell, Herbert, Jr.
 5: 0242

Brundage, Howard A.
 8: 0064–0067, 0109–0111

Budge, Alexander G.
 2: 0030, 0142; 8: 0062–0063; 11: 0367;
 20: 0766

Bugas, John S.
 16: 0637

Building materials
 20: 0673

Bundy, Harvey H.
 15: 0215

Burdeau, George T.
 1: 0791

Burgess, Arthur
 8: 0305–0306

Burke, Edmund
 8: 0704

- Burlew, E. K.**
1: 0172, 0210, 0217, 0225–0227, 0238,
0259, 0360; 2: 0320–0322, 0328, 0454;
7: 0645
- Burroughs, Edgar Rice**
1: 0743
- Burset, Miguel A.**
8: 0112–0114
- Burt, Ernest H.**
8: 0295–0297
- Business and industry**
food production and supply 1: 0207, 0721–
0726, 0771–0772; 12: 0232; 20: 0211,
0614–0618, 0621–0624, 0684–0685
see also Fish and fishing industry
see also Insurance and insurance industry
see also Rubber and rubber industry
- Butler, Ben**
8: 0494–0496
- Butler, Bernard J.**
1: 0639, 0715
- Byron, Joseph W.**
8: 0351–0353
- Caldwell, Susan**
1: 0781
- Calhoun, W. L.**
2: 0123
- Calley, Charles D.**
8: 0224–0226
- Campanole, N. W.**
8: 0347–0350
- Campbell, George B.**
8: 0324–0327
- Campbell, L. H., Jr.**
8: 0293–0294
- Cannon, Clarence**
4: 0761–0764, 0766–0767; 5: 0002
- Carden, E. W.**
2: 0148
- Cargo and Passenger Control, Office of the
Military Governor**
2: 0590
- Carle, Charles D.**
20: 0219
- Carlton, Joan**
8: 0405–0407
- Censorship**
1: 0226–0227; 8: 0585
- Central Identification Bureau, Office of the
Military Governor**
14: 0118
- Chamberlain, John**
6: 0629
- Chamber of Commerce of Honolulu**
1: 0281–0292, 0296; 2: 0015, 0022, 0357
- Chandler, Albert B.**
5: 0299
- Child labor**
1: 0380–0383
- Christiansen, Carl**
1: 0386, 0396–0397
- Christmas, John K.**
8: 0390–0391
- Christopher, C. C. S.**
2: 0088
- Christopher, Eileen H.**
1: 0745–0747
- Church, Ralph E.**
5: 0195, 0223, 0253
- Churchill, Winston**
6: 0629
- Civil courts**
1: 0263, 0272, 0792; 2: 0311, 0337–0339,
0394, 0456; 20: 0579–0580, 0586, 0657
- Civil defense**
1: 0216–0219, 0229–0233, 0240–0242,
0375, 0676–0679, 0700, 0715; 2: 0590;
9: 0113; 10: 0476; 12: 0414; 13: 0632,
0647; 20: 0320, 0636–0637, 0662,
0682–0683
- Civilian authority**
return to 1: 0146–0147, 0253, 0259–0264,
0272, 0294, 0303, 0309–0316; 2: 0175–
0777; 5: 0641; 20: 0722, 0734
see also Civil-military relations
- Civil-military relations**
1: 0153–0156, 0181, 0273–0275, 0297–
0300, 0343, 0704–0705, 0773; 2: 0319–
0324, 0328, 0336, 0340, 0395–0405,
0417–0418; 5: 0579; 9: 0376; 10: 0138;
20: 0583, 0775–0793
- Civil rights and liberties**
7: 0364; 13: 0443; 15: 0325, 0686, 0692;
20: 0264
see also Habeas corpus
- Civil unrest**
emergency procedures 20: 0011–0018
War Department, Basic Field Manual
16: 0251

Claims

civilian monetary 2: 0029, 0493, 0776–0777; 7: 0248; 8: 0653; 20: 0635, 0642–0644, 0646–0654

Clark, Montgomery

1: 0381–0383

Clark, Thomas

8: 0138–0139

Clark, W. M.

7: 0554

Cleveland Bar Association

9: 0403; 10: 0062

Cobb, William B.

1: 0631–0632; 2: 0054, 0069

Codd, L. H.

8: 0453–0454

Coffey, Eugene

8: 0161–0162

Coffin, Thelma M.

8: 0124–0126

Cohen, Felix S.

1: 0257

Coll, Raymond

2: 0127

Communism

9: 0645; 16: 0651

Congress, U.S.

investigation of Pearl Harbor attack 4: 0717, 0719–0722; 6: 0026–0298, 0636, 0652; 13: 0154

Conkling, D. L.

1: 0671

Connell, E. B.

14: 0618

Connor, William M.

8: 0080–0081

**Controller of Civilian Medical Supplies,
Office of Military Governor**

14: 0130

Cooper, Francis J.

1: 0705

Copp, Andrew J., Jr.

8: 0236–0237

Corruption

5: 0643, 0649–0651

Coulter, John A.

20: 0632

Courts

see Civil courts

see Provost courts

Courts-martial

5: 0487; 8: 0542, 0663; 9: 0510, 0660–0662

Cramer, Myron C.

1: 0613, 0687; 2: 0563, 0567; 4: 0564, 0737; 14: 0721, 0731–0735; 20: 0185–0187, 0196, 0265–0266, 0313

Crehan, John P.

7: 0780; 8: 0020–0021

Crime and criminals

20: 0633, 0659–0660

see also Prostitution

Crozier, George D.

15: 0463

Crozier, Willie

2: 0172

Cummings, Damon, Mrs.

1: 0741

Cummings, J. M.

2: 0009

Cushing, Eugene G.

8: 0135

Dahl, Curtis

4: 0750–0755

Damon, Gertrude M.

2: 0020

Daniels, Josephus

5: 0164

Dargusch, Carlton S.

8: 0435–0436

Darrock, William

8: 0086–0089

Davies, Theo. H.

2: 0010

Davis, Forrest

8: 0476–0477

Dean, Fleming M.

8: 0366–0368

Delaney, John Lacey

8: 0009–0010

Delano, Warren

2: 0027

Delaware County Bar Association

9: 0579; 10: 0248

Derrick, J. D.

8: 0357–0359

Detroit Bar Association

9: 0578

Dewey, Thomas E.

5: 0226, 0310; 15: 0211

Dick, William W.

20: 0532

- Dillingham, Walter F.**
2: 0159, 0361, 0522; 11: 0382
- Dillon, J. V.**
8: 0078–0079
- Dixon, George**
5: 0151
- Dohihara, Kenji**
7: 0431–0537
- Dohihara v. MacArthur***
7: 0431–0537
- Domestic workers and services**
1: 0607, 0707
- Donovan, William**
1: 0184; 5: 0156
- Draper, Benjamin**
20: 0573
- Duggan, John J.**
8: 0372–0373
- Duncan, Lloyd C.**
7: 0252, 0298–0312, 0410; 15: 0450, 0630, 0639, 0654
- Duncan v. Kahanamoku***
1: 0114; 7: 0252, 0312
- Economic stabilization**
20: 0573
- Edwards, R. S.**
1: 0205
- Ehrenfeld, H. A.**
20: 0716
- Ehrenfeld, Rubio**
1: 0732–0733
- Eifler, Carl F.**
1: 0011–0020
- Eisenhower, Dwight D.**
15: 0318
- Elections**
presidential (1948) 5: 0662
- Elton, Sumner W.**
8: 0342–0344
- Emergency procedures**
1: 0736; 10: 0476; 20: 0002, 0011–0018, 0021, 0542, 0551, 0557
- Emmons, Delos C.**
1: 0137–0140, 0147, 0196, 0202, 0273, 0375, 0386, 0802; 2: 0021, 0027, 0032, 0049, 0054–0065, 0099–0173, 0296, 0299, 0303, 0345, 0372, 0378, 0392–0394, 0407, 0413, 0465, 0467, 0469, 0564; 7: 0558, 0690; 8: 0316–0319; 11: 0306; 14: 0625, 0660; 15: 0320; 20: 0074, 0259–0260, 0621, 0624, 0636, 0639–0642, 0679, 0685–0686, 0696, 0797–0800
- Employment**
civil defense projects 1: 0375
construction industry 2: 0315
General Orders No. 38 1: 0366, 0398
General Orders No. 163 1: 0438
history of, in Hawaii 1: 0408
hours of labor 1: 0367
Japanese house servants 1: 0607, 0707
labor supply 1: 0726; 15: 0470
on pineapple plantations 5: 0525, 0643; 15: 0212
regulations and policies 1: 0366–0380, 0396; 2: 0026, 0557, 0590; 5: 0405, 0433, 0493; 8: 0593; 12: 0344; 14: 0180
stevedores 2: 0019; 5: 0670
on sugar plantations 5: 0433, 0525, 0665; 15: 0212
U.S. Army projects 2: 0557
see also Child labor
see also Government employees
see also Labor-management relations
see also Labor unions
see also Wages and salaries
- Endo, Mitsuye**
7: 0380
- Engineering Section, Office of the Military Governor**
14: 0135
- Ennis, Edward J.**
2: 0344, 0562; 15: 0482; 20: 0240, 0304–0305
- Espionage and sabotage**
1: 0607; 5: 0437–0445, 0530; 15: 0139, 0225
- Evacuation**
dependents of government employees
1: 0221–0225, 0672, 0777–0778
internees 20: 0246–0248, 0250–0252, 0257–0258, 0260
Japanese Americans 1: 0223; 12: 0092; 20: 0256, 0679
of women and children 12: 0212
- Executive clemency**
see Pardons
- Executive orders**
No. 9489 15: 0580–0607
regarding government employees 1: 0209
- Fairman, Charles**
8: 0115–0118

Farago, Ladislas
7: 0097; 13: 0630

Farrell, Francis J.
8: 0542

Farrington, Joseph
2: 0019–0020

Fasoli, John
8: 0099–0100

Faulkenberg, V. E.
7: 0685

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)
4: 0764–0766, 0784; 5: 0307

Federal Communications Commission
5: 0219, 0368

Federal Explosives Act
1: 0360; 7: 0645

Fellers, Bonner
4: 0785

Fenn, C. C.
8: 0214–0215

Ferguson, Homer
20: 0115

Fernandez, Louis M.
1: 0277

Field, Robert B.
8: 0058–0059

Fielder, Kendall J.
8: 0002; 20: 0738

Finance Section, Office of the Military Governor
2: 0590; 14: 0141; 20: 0663, 0744

Fish, Hamilton
5: 0248

Fish and fishing industry
1: 0207; 15: 0004

Fishel, L. M.
2: 0054, 0151

Fitzgerald, Eugene J.
8: 0298–0299

Fleischer, Robert
5: 0465

Fleming, Robert J., Jr.
8: 0221–0223

Florida State Bar Association
10: 0080

Fly, James L.
5: 0368

Flynn, John T.
5: 0119; 6: 0629; 7: 0137–0146

Foley, E. H.
1: 0210

Fong, Hiram
1: 0732

Fontaine, William B.
8: 0208–0209

Food Control Office, Office of the Military Governor
2: 0590; 14: 0147

Food production and supply
1: 0207, 0721–0726, 0771–0772; 12: 0232;
20: 0211, 0614–0618, 0621–0624,
0684–0685
see also Food Control Office, Office of the
Military Governor

Forrestal, James V.
5: 0135, 0345

Fortas, Abe
1: 0272, 0326, 0347–0349, 0353; 2: 0287,
0384; 20: 0737

Fortifications
13: 0609

Franklin, Neal D.
7: 0554; 8: 0497

Fratcher, V. C.
8: 0457–0460

Fratcher, William F.
16: 0696

Freedom Train
9: 0596; 10: 0130

Friedlich, H. A.
8: 0238–0241

Fronk, Clarence E.
2: 0071; 8: 0671–0685

Frost, L. G.
1: 0367, 0391

Fruit and fruit products
see Pineapple plantations

Fuchida, Mitsuo
15: 0150

Gabrielson, W. A.
1: 0604; 2: 0093; 20: 0519

Gallagher, Nadine Lane
8: 0026–0027

Gardner, George H., Jr.
8: 0345–0346

Gellhorn, Walter
1: 0336

General Orders
list of 7: 0667
No. 007 7: 0737
No. 025 7: 0726
No. 038 1: 0366, 0398

No. 133 2: 0337–0339, 0456; 20: 0579–0580, 0586
 No. 135 2: 0337–0339, 0456; 20: 0313, 0579–0580, 0589
 No. 153 2: 0371
 No. 163 1: 0438
 Nos. 1–17 (Second Series) 3: 0730
 Nos. 1–38 (Second Series) 3: 0519
 Nos. 1–125 3: 0266
 Nos. 1–129 3: 0002

Georgetta, Clel
 5: 0499

Georgia State Bar Association
 9: 0383; 10: 0087

German Americans
 20: 0217, 0219, 0238

Gerow, Leonard T.
 4: 0524; 5: 0340

Ghormley, Robert L.
 2: 0076

Glockner, Walter
 20: 0299

Gorfinkle, Bernard L.
 8: 0140–0141

Gorman, Suzan
 8: 0034–0037

Gossett, Ed
 8: 0542

Government employees
 appointments and promotions 20: 0735–0737, 0797–0800
 evacuation of dependents 1: 0221–0223, 0225, 0672, 0777–0778
 executive order regarding 1: 0209
 federal judges 8: 0726
 investigations 7: 0559

Government inspections
 1: 0002, 0008, 0633; 2: 0364

Government investigations
 government employees 7: 0559
 materials and supplies 1: 0136
 military government in Hawaii 5: 0552, 0560–0565, 0616–0617, 0626, 0631–0632; 9: 0142
 Pearl Harbor investigation 2: 0588; 4: 0467–0474, 0482–0493, 0499–0532, 0537–0565, 0567–0590, 0592–0747, 0750–0792; 5: 0001–0313, 0316, 0329, 0331, 0340–0349, 0353–0354, 0366–0368, 0371–0382, 0387, 0390–0398, 0413, 0424–0428, 0450–0452, 0455, 0480, 0497; 6: 0026–0629, 0652; 13: 0046, 0154; 14: 0002; 15: 0140, 0146–0148, 0302, 0494; 20: 0078–0086, 0088–0102, 0105–0151, 0154–0164, 0166–0175, 0177–0194, 0196–0200
 provost courts 20: 0206

Graham, William A.
 8: 0165, 0174–0175

Graves, Sydney
 4: 0726

Green, Oliver F., Jr.
 1: 0735

Greene, Ernest W.
 20: 0766

Greene v. Home Secretary
 internment 20: 0216

Greenman, Fred
 8: 0328–0330

Greenslade, J. W.
 20: 0729

Greer, Allen
 20: 0140, 0150

Grew, Joseph Clark
 15: 0220

Grombach, John V.
 8: 0363–0365

Grunert, George
 2: 0094; 4: 0474

Gullion, Allen W.
 1: 0024, 0084; 8: 0378–0380; 20: 0236, 0243, 0249, 0253, 0493, 0532, 0557

Gunderson, Harvey J.
 8: 0450–0452

Habeas corpus
 1: 0194–0197, 0318, 0326–0328, 0341, 0353; 2: 0099, 0560–0582; 5: 0317, 0323, 0364–0365, 0389, 0477; 7: 0252, 0298–0312, 0380–0537; 15: 0293–0694; 20: 0020, 0027, 0048–0051, 0055–0060, 0062, 0069, 0243, 0249, 0294, 0297–0301, 0304, 0306, 0558–0559

Hafer, George H.
 8: 0188–0191

Haller, Richard V.
 8: 0397–0399; 11: 0434; 20: 0802–0803

Halls, S. O.
 1: 0630

Halsey, William F.
 7: 0183

Hampton, Ruth
 1: 0228

Hanify, Edward B.
4: 0750–0757

Hanighen, Frank C.
4: 0614

Hanley, James F.
2: 0334; 8: 0273; 11: 0323; 14: 0536, 0586,
0602, 0650, 0673

Hanley, Thomas A.
7: 0248

Harding, Justin W.
8: 0121–0123

Hardy, Claire W.
8: 0231–0233

Harmeling, Henry
8: 0423–0425

Harper, Fowler
1: 0336, 0338–0339, 0343; 2: 0448–0449

Hart, Thomas C.
5: 0153, 0156, 0160, 0565

Hashimoto, Kingoro
15: 0180

Hatcher, Julian S.
8: 0402–0404

Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association
6: 0652

Hawaii Defense Act of 1941
10: 0476; 15: 0372

Health care facilities and services
see Medical supplies and equipment
see Public health

Hecht, David S.
8: 0203–0204

Heen, Ernest N.
2: 0091

Heen, William H.
7: 0609

Heiss, G. K.
8: 0106

Heller, Walter
2: 0552

Henderson, Charles B.
1: 0771–0772; 8: 0253–0254, 0271

Hepburn, Earle
8: 0178–0180

Hermann, John R.
8: 0068–0069

Herron, C. D.
20: 0485, 0707

Hicks, Leslie A.
1: 0281–0287, 0294, 0296; 2: 0015, 0022–
0026, 0054, 0160, 0307, 0357, 0450

Hildreth, Pierson R.
8: 0149

Hill, John Warren
8: 0157–0160

Hirabayashi, Kiyoshi
7: 0339

Hirabayashi v. United States
1: 0114; 7: 0339

Hirota, Koki
7: 0431–0537

Hirota v. MacArthur
7: 0431–0537

Hite, Charles M.
1: 0671; 4: 0324

Hodgson, Joseph V.
7: 0106–0110; 14: 0590, 0703; 15: 0630

Hoehling, A. A.
7: 0065

Hoffman, Bowley
5: 0462

Holland, Park
8: 0255–0256

Holmes, Christian R.
1: 0790

Holmes, George Sanford
5: 0504

Holmes, Henry B., Jr.
15: 0356

Holtzoff, Alexander
1: 0682; 8: 0481–0483

Honan, John J.
8: 0285–0286

Hones, William
8: 0056–0057

Honolulu, Hawaii
Controller's Report, FY 1942 4: 0327–0416
Rapid Transit Co. 15: 0373

Hoover, Hubert
8: 0096–0098; 9: 0662

Hoover, J. Edgar
1: 0292; 4: 0765, 0784; 5: 0194

Hopkins, Harry L.
2: 0340–0343

Horan, Patrick J.
7: 0592

Horton, Robert W.
1: 0309; 2: 0398

Hosch, J. Alton
8: 0104–0105, 0176–0177

Hossack, Harry
1: 0709, 0721–0726, 0736–0740; 5: 0579–0674

House Un-American Activities Committee
1: 0079

Housing
20: 0262–0263

Houston, Victor S. K.
1: 0449–0450

Howard, George P.
2: 0168

Howze, Marion W.
8: 0388–0389

Hueper, R. P.
20: 0318

Hughes, J. Harold
2: 0586

Hughes, Robert O.
8: 0303–0304

Hughes, William J., Jr.
1: 0079, 0159–0160; 5: 0331; 7: 0241–0242;
20: 0266

Hull, Cordell
5: 0092, 0096, 0112, 0133, 0156, 0452;
6: 0629

Hutson, J. B.
1: 0723

Ickes, Harold L.
1: 0177, 0207, 0211–0216, 0218–0220,
0222–0223, 0229–0233, 0240, 0253,
0257, 0263–0264, 0292–0294, 0296–
0303, 0309, 0321–0324, 0328–0330,
0337, 0341; 2: 0319, 0329, 0349–0350,
0363–0364, 0396–0405, 0419, 0450,
0554–0556; 5: 0086; 7: 0269; 20: 0302

Inspector general
1: 0002

Insurance and insurance industry
1: 0706, 0736; 7: 0685

Internal security
8: 0621

International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers
1: 0408, 0439–0441

International Red Cross
20: 0220

Internee Property Control
2: 0590

Internment and internees
1: 0010, 0030, 0043, 0057–0084; 5: 0409,
0413, 0431, 0456, 0462–0465, 0490,

0633–0639, 0655–0662, 0670–0672;
7: 0585; 8: 0603–0619, 0645; 20: 0216–
0217, 0233–0253, 0257–0263, 0308

Internment camps
1: 0002, 0633; 20: 0220

Iolani Palace
14: 0540–0548, 0562; 15: 0230

Iowa State Bar Association
9: 0248, 0478

Irwin, Harry
1: 0734

Jackson, Andrew
15: 0306

Janigian, Charles J.
1: 0439

Japan
consular staff in Hawaii 20: 0215, 0253
in Hawaii 15: 0028
Pearl Harbor attack 4: 0324, 0789; 5: 0453;
6: 0002–0025, 0636, 0652; 7: 0003,
0034, 0065, 0081, 0106–0110, 0119–
0215; 8: 0749, 0800, 0815; 9: 0002,
0036; 11: 0244; 13: 0634; 15: 0034–
0059, 0064, 0084–0116, 0120–0130,
0139, 0237, 0677
relations with United States 5: 0339;
15: 0029, 0059
surrender to United States 7: 0739

Japanese Americans
1: 0223, 0607, 0704, 0707, 0713, 0729–
0731; 5: 0272, 0359; 7: 0558; 8: 0645;
15: 0296, 0299, 0320, 0480, 0618, 0680,
0694; 20: 0219, 0235, 0238, 0244, 0256,
0259, 0679

Jaworski, Leon
8: 0101–0102

Joint Chiefs of Staff
15: 0207

Jones, Abram N.
8: 0369–0371

Jones, Lewis H.
8: 0274–0275

Jones, Paul S.
8: 0473–0475

Judd, James Robert
1: 0779

Judge Advocate General (JAG)
5: 0492; 7: 0664; 8: 0520

Judge Advocate General's Corps
1: 0765; 5: 0653, 0663; 7: 0764, 0776;
9: 0218–0259, 0368, 0388, 0425–0440,

Judge Advocate General's Corps cont.

0470-0489, 0514-0570, 0579, 0648,
0669, 0681; 10: 0002, 0007, 0052,
0071-0080, 0093, 0116-0130, 0145-
0175, 0193, 0243-0248, 0294-0312

Judge Advocate General's School

9: 0412-0419

Judges

federal 8: 0726

Kahanamoku, Duke

7: 0252, 0298-0312, 0410; 13: 0600-0601

Kawasaki, Isaac A.

1: 0777-0778

Keeton, Myron B.

1: 0408, 0439-0441

Kelley, Desmond

1: 0694

Kennedy, Stanley C.

2: 0054, 0147

Kent, Frank R.

5: 0130

Kidner, Herbert M.

8: 0381-0383

Kimmel, Husband E.

4: 0531, 0749-0792; 5: 0145-0155, 0157-
0159, 0165-0172, 0196-0199, 0202-
0203, 0225, 0229, 0232-0238, 0254,
0259-0260, 0266-0268, 0274-0278,
0290, 0299, 0315-0401, 0480; 6: 0629;
7: 0183; 13: 0472, 0630; 15: 0120-
0124, 0148, 0222; 20: 0088-0089, 0151,
0158, 0170-0171, 0190-0191

King, Archibald

2: 0315, 0559-0560, 0565, 0568; 20: 0303,
0717

King, Samuel W.

1: 0177, 0220, 0735; 2: 0324; 15: 0028

King, Theodore R. C.

7: 0559

Kirk, A. E.

2: 0054, 0162

Kita, Nagao

4: 0483-0486, 0517-0518; 12: 0057

Kittredge, T. B.

7: 0215

Knox, Frank

20: 0190-0191

Knoxville Bar Association

9: 0461, 0598; 10: 0277

Kochli, Fred

8: 0433-0434

Kondo, Yoshio

1: 0713

Korematsu, Toyosaburo

7: 0364

Korematsu v. United States

1: 0114; 7: 0364

Kreger, Edward A.

8: 0486-0488

Kresge, Miles W.

8: 0024-0025

Kuehn, Bernard J. O.

5: 0366; 12: 0080

Kunesh, J. F.

2: 0072

Kurusu, Saburo

15: 0209

Kusaska, Yoshiko

1: 0729

Labor-management relations

5: 0643, 0670; 15: 0373; 16: 0637

see also Employment

Labor unions

International Brotherhood of Electrical

Workers 1: 0408, 0439-0441

regulations regarding 1: 0386

see also Employment

see also Labor-management relations

Ladies Bar Group

9: 0464

Lafrenz, W. L.

20: 0704

Land reform

15: 0628

**Land Transportation Control Division, Office
of the Military Governor**

2: 0590; 14: 0224

Lane, Thomas A.

16: 0707

Larkin, Murl A.

7: 0025

Larrison, G. K.

14: 0610; 20: 0663, 0744

Lavender, R. A.

20: 0165, 0170

Law Society of Massachusetts

9: 0489

Leahy, William

4: 0719, 0725-0726

Lear, Ben

14: 0667

Legal aid

to U.S. military personnel 7: 0780, 0790;
9: 0508, 0598; 10: 0023, 0277

Legal cases

civil rights 7: 0364
Dohihara v. MacArthur 7: 0431–0537
Duncan v. Kahanamoku 1: 0114; 7: 0252,
0312, 0410
Ex parte Mitsuye Endo 7: 0380
Greene v. Home Secretary 20: 0216
habeas corpus 7: 0252, 0298–0312, 0380–
0396
Hirabayashi v. United States 1: 0114;
7: 0339
Hirota v. MacArthur 7: 0431–0537
Korematsu v. United States 1: 0114; 7: 0364
martial law 1: 0114
public opinion 5: 0318, 0320, 0335–0337;
7: 0600
rules and regulations 7: 0339
Steer v. White 7: 0252, 0410
Zimmerman v. Poindexter 1: 0114; 2: 0583–
0588; 13: 0372
Zimmerman v. Walker 7: 0396

Legal Section, Office of the Military**Governor**

8: 0613; 14: 0241

Lerch, Archer L.

8: 0386–0387; 20: 0240, 0251

Lewis, Fulton, Jr.

5: 0384–0385, 0405–0576; 15: 0492, 0494

Licenses and permits

1: 0671

Liquor control

1: 0613–0615, 0673; 2: 0590; 8: 0588;
14: 0247; 20: 0626, 0638–0639, 0661

Littell, Norman M.

1: 0263

Littell, S. Harrington

20: 0578

Lloyd, Harry W.

2: 0173

Locey, Frank H.

2: 0165; 14: 0590; 20: 0682

Lockard, Joseph

5: 0095

Long, H. B.

8: 0150

Long, Oren E.

2: 0135

Loper, W. Harold

2: 0073

Lopez, Pascual

8: 0417

L'Orange, H. F.

2: 0167

Lord, Walter

13: 0656

Lotterhos, F. J.

8: 0016–0017

Lowry, Frank J.

11: 0448

Luce, Clare Boothe

5: 0114

Lyttelton, Oliver

5: 0182

MacArthur, Douglas

5: 0101, 0141; 7: 0474, 0537

MacClain, George

8: 0218–0220

Macdonald, A. W.

2: 0136

Machado, Carl

1: 0716–0717

Macnab, Alexander J.

7: 0606

Magnuson, Warren G.

5: 0207, 0288

Manfred, Ernest Fred

8: 0022–0023

Mangini, Roland

8: 0374–0375

Marcus, David

8: 0247–0248

Margold, Nathan R.

2: 0419; 7: 0269

Marsh, Daniel L.

8: 0569

Marshall, George C.

2: 0111; 4: 0528; 6: 0629; 7: 0066;
15: 0149, 0214, 0217, 0457–0460

Marston, Morrill W.

8: 0197–0202

Martial law

1: 0002–0360; 2: 0001–0097, 0175, 0323,
0325–0335, 0345–0349, 0468, 0779–
0805; 5: 0418, 0486, 0599; 7: 0241–
0543; 8: 0591–0596, 0623; 9: 0116,
0147, 0182, 0273, 0342–0347, 0615;
10: 0025, 0111, 0200, 0361–0786;

Martial law cont.

11: 0001–0502; 12: 0001–0834;

13: 0001–0482; 15: 0383

see also Habeas corpus

see also Military government in Hawaii

see also Office of the Military Governor

see also Provost courts

“Martial Law in Hawaii” (unpublished manuscript by Thomas H. Green)

10: 0361–0786; 11: 0001–0502; 12: 0001–0834; 13: 0001–0482

Martin, Edward, Jr.

8: 0074–0075

Massee, Edward

8: 0441–0445

Materials and Supplies, Office of the Military Governor

2: 0552, 0590; 14: 0254; 18: 0603

McBratney, William H.

16: 0666

McCarran, P. A.

5: 0499

McCloy, John J.

1: 0170–0171, 0173, 0177, 0194–0197, 0202, 0226, 0238, 0273–0275, 0324, 0326, 0347–0349, 0720, 0773; 2: 0175–0287, 0302, 0319–0322, 0324–0329, 0335–0344, 0349, 0363, 0372–0376, 0382–0389, 0394, 0454, 0460–0466, 0468–0469, 0561, 0566; 4: 0748; 7: 0690; 20: 0214–0233, 0737, 0797–0800

McCook, P. J.

8: 0266–0268

McCormack, John W.

8: 0090, 0166, 0192–0196, 0461–0463

McDermid, W. C.

2: 0129

McElroy, Thomas K.

8: 0076–0077

McElwee, P. G.

8: 0500–0502

McKee, J. L.

1: 0174, 0181; 20: 0249

McKinnay, Phoebe P.

8: 0170–0171; 14: 0690

McNarney, Joseph T.

4: 0591

McNeil, E. C.

7: 0829; 20: 0712

Mead, J. R.

1: 0398; 8: 0249–0252

Medical supplies and equipment

14: 0130

see also Public health

Meetings and conferences

Civil-military relations 2: 0319–0322, 0324

martial law in Hawaii 2: 0175, 0329

Melniker, A. A.

8: 0280–0281

Metzger, Delbert E.

2: 0037–0043; 5: 0318, 0335, 0477;

8: 0722–0724; 15: 0307, 0330, 0354, 0627, 0634; 20: 0294

Michener, Earl C.

7: 0248

Michener, James

15: 0629

Mickelwait, C. B.

8: 0070–0071

Midkiff, Frank E.

1: 0254, 0290, 0316, 0700; 2: 0074, 0134; 20: 0679

Miles, F. H., Jr.

8: 0049–0050

Miles, Sherman

15: 0224

Miley, William H.

2: 0569, 0582; 4: 0742; 20: 0202

Militant Liberty (pamphlet)

16: 0651

Military aircraft

13: 0609

Military awards, decorations, and medals

1: 0801–0802; 2: 0296; 8: 0004, 0534, 0571, 0574; 16: 0719; 20: 0696

Military Commission, Office of the Military Governor

2: 0590

Military government in Hawaii

1: 0079, 0137–0140, 0177, 0184, 0205, 0228, 0269, 0290, 0307, 0321–0324, 0330; 2: 0117–0120, 0175, 0299, 0343, 0350, 0363–0382, 0389, 0451–0454, 0559; 5: 0420, 0461, 0484, 0488, 0503, 0507, 0552–0576, 0589, 0603, 0616–0617, 0626–0632; 7: 0671, 0829; 8: 0627–0639, 0657, 0665; 9: 0142–0143; 13: 0620; 15: 0570, 0632; 17: 0208–0601; 18: 0001–0603; 19: 0001–0676; 20: 0004, 0007, 0031,

- 0041–0045, 0071–0074, 0202, 0572,
0655, 0707, 0717, 0738, 0766
see also Civil-military relations
see also Martial law
see also Military law
see also Office of the Military Governor
see also Provost courts
- Military intelligence**
4: 0483–0486, 0509–0522, 0527, 0759,
0792
- Military intervention**
5: 0605; 9: 0177; 20: 0061, 0514, 0519–
0521, 0523, 0530–0532, 0553, 0561,
0875
- Military law**
5: 0653; 7: 0025; 8: 0542, 0772; 9: 0383,
0403, 0591; 10: 0062, 0087; 14: 0004,
0036; 16: 0251, 0398, 0666–0696
see also Courts-martial
see also Judge Advocate General
see also Judge Advocate General’s Corps
- Military pay and allowances**
7: 0688; 8: 0548; 16: 0223, 0298
- Military personnel**
1: 0202, 0702, 0708, 0761–0762, 0791;
5: 0280, 0286–0287, 0313, 0362, 0504,
0587, 0591–0593, 0596, 0646–0648;
7: 0096, 0556–0558, 0690, 0726–0728,
0736–0737, 0751; 8: 0546, 0550–0567;
9: 0082; 15: 0149, 0447–0448; 16: 0170
see also Army, U.S.
see also Military awards, decorations and
medals
see also Military law
see also Military pay and allowances
see also Navy, U.S.
- Military Property Controller, Office of the
Military Governor**
14: 0268
- Military supplies and equipment**
1: 0136; 17: 0002
- Military travel orders and expenses**
7: 0610, 0686–0687, 0692–0707, 0753–
0761, 0765–0769, 0777, 0781–0786,
0793–0827; 9: 0597
- Mississippi State Bar Association**
9: 0242; 10: 0116
- Mitty, John J.**
2: 0156
- “Modern War, Necessity and Martial Law”
(position paper)**
1: 0092; 9: 0084
- Moir, Eleanor G.**
2: 0068
- Molokai Civil Defense**
1: 0715
- Montana State Bar Association**
9: 0303; 10: 0260
- Moore, E. C.**
2: 0015
- Morale Section, Office of the Military
Governor**
2: 0590; 14: 0275
- Morganstern, George**
7: 0034
- Morison, Samuel Eliot**
7: 0119
- Morris, Una Rita**
8: 0028–0029
- Morrisette, James E.**
8: 0047–0048
- Morrison, William R. C.**
1: 0067–0078; 2: 0152, 0578; 7: 0556;
8: 0186–0187; 11: 0323; 14: 0554,
0602, 0650, 0673; 20: 0775–0793
- Mothershead, J. Frank**
8: 0312–0315
- Motor fuels**
1: 0670
- Munson, F. G.**
8: 0411–0414
- Munster, Joe H., Jr.**
7: 0025
- Nailling, Myron**
8: 0539
- Navy, U.S.**
5: 0339; 7: 0599
- Neill, Charles**
8: 0431–0432
- Nelson, N. V.**
8: 0394–0396
- Newman, Louis**
8: 0514–0515
- New Orleans, Louisiana**
2: 0117
- Nimitz, Chester W.**
2: 0049, 0121, 0154; 5: 0320, 0337; 7: 0626;
11: 0340; 15: 0118, 0207, 0651;
20: 0686

Northrop, Lowell

1: 0733

Nuclear weapons

9: 0303–0320, 0695; 10: 0260

Nugent, Robert L.

7: 0601

Nurick, Lester

16: 0683

Oahu, Hawaii

7: 0644

O’Connell, Daniel T.

8: 0051–0053, 0166–0169, 0192, 0516–0517

O’Connell, Joseph F., Jr.

8: 0245–0246

O’Connell, Marisita

8: 0038–0042

O’Connor, Jeremiah J.

8: 0210–0211

O’Donnell, Daniel L.

8: 0234–0235

O’Donnell, John

5: 0089, 0108, 0241, 0340

O’Donnell, Walter J.

5: 0591–0593, 0596

Office of the Military Governor

14: 0116–0520

O’Laughlin, John Callan

8: 0094–0095

Olson, Gustaf W.

1: 0633; 2: 0082

Onfelt, Carl Magnus Torston

5: 0409

Organic Act of Hawaii of 1900

1: 0159–0160

Pardons

1: 0328–0329, 0336; 8: 0601; 20: 0265–0290, 0302–0303

Parker, M. P.

20: 0620

Parker, Paul A.

1: 0762

Parks, James E.

8: 0054–0055

Pasco, H. M.

4: 0493

Passenger Transportation, Office of the Military Governor

14: 0327

Patterson, Robert P.

1: 0316; 4: 0741; 5: 0467, 0507, 0525, 0570, 0576; 15: 0497, 0570

Pay Readjustment Act

army pay tables 16: 0298

Pearl Harbor attack

4: 0324, 0789; 5: 0386, 0399–0400, 0453; 6: 0001–0652; 7: 0003, 0012, 0034–0065, 0081, 0106–0215; 8: 0749, 0800, 0815; 9: 0002, 0036; 11: 0244; 13: 0623, 0634; 15: 0034–0116, 0120–0130, 0138–0139, 0144, 0150–0160, 0164–0176, 0183, 0209–0211, 0214, 0217, 0222, 0237, 0242, 0367–0369, 0483, 0492, 0677; 20: 0293, 0296

Pearl Harbor investigation

2: 0588; 4: 0467–0474, 0482–0493, 0499–0532, 0537–0565, 0567–0590, 0592–0747, 0750–0792; 5: 0001–0313, 0316, 0329, 0331, 0340–0349, 0353–0354, 0366–0368, 0371–0382, 0387, 0390–0398, 0413, 0424–0428, 0450–0452, 0455, 0480, 0497; 6: 0026–0629, 0652; 13: 0046, 0154; 14: 0002; 15: 0140, 0146–0148, 0302, 0494; 20: 0078–0086, 0088–0102, 0105–0151, 0154–0164, 0166–0175, 0177–0194, 0196–0200

Pearson, Drew

5: 0381; 15: 0211

Pegler, Westbrook

5: 0129, 0184, 0194, 0203, 0209; 15: 0149, 0465

Pennsylvania Bar Association

9: 0470; 10: 0123

Personnel Office, Office of the Military Governor

14: 0331

Peter, Marc

20: 0220

Petrie, Lester

2: 0054, 0124–0125, 0297, 0790; 20: 0648–0654

Phelan, Francis W.

8: 0216–0217

Phillips, James Tice

2: 0158, 0164

Pineapple plantations

5: 0525, 0643; 15: 0212

Pogue, Forrest C.

7: 0066, 0081

Poindexter, Joseph B.

1: 0219, 0676–0679; 5: 0357, 0401; 7: 0269;
8: 0646–0650; 15: 0578; 20: 0069,
0523, 0530

Police

1: 0513–0604; 5: 0643, 0649–0651

Population characteristics

13: 0606, 0625; 15: 0621

Powell, C. A.

4: 0538

Presidential elections

1948 5: 0662

Press Department, Office of the Military**Governor**

14: 0371

Price controls

2: 0031, 0532, 0590; 12: 0390; 14: 0378;
20: 0325

Proclamations and declarations

civilian authority, return to 1: 0146–0147;
2: 0392, 0409–0413, 0460

habeas corpus 20: 0027, 0048–0050, 0055–
0058, 0062, 0069, 0559

martial law in Hawaii 2: 0345; 20: 0037,
0063–0067

military government in Hawaii 20: 0004,
0007, 0031, 0041–0045, 0071–0074

restoration of order in Hawaii 20: 0025,
0034

treatment of aliens 1: 0024

Production Section, Office of the Military**Governor**

14: 0152

Prohibition

12: 0291

see also Liquor control

Propaganda

13: 0602

Prostitution

1: 0449–0450, 0476; 5: 0651; 12: 0486;
20: 0745, 0757

**Provost Court Commissioner, Office of the
Military Governor**

14: 0520

Provost courts

1: 0194–0197, 0449–0615; 2: 0316–0317,
0394, 0419, 0448, 0590; 5: 0467;
7: 0269, 0542, 0551–0554; 14: 0520;
15: 0374–0375, 0465, 0474, 0637, 0668;
20: 0006, 0206, 0627, 0638–0639,
0645–0650, 0657, 0661

Provost marshal

20: 0630–0632

Public health

1: 0694; 12: 0259; 15: 0357; 20: 0688

see also Medical supplies and equipment

Public opinion

anti-martial law 1: 0302; 15: 0341, 0471–
0472, 0641, 0681, 0683

black market 15: 0658

business and industry 15: 0246

civil defense 15: 0377

civil-military relations 5: 0324–0327;
15: 0304, 0376, 0578, 0672

civil rights 15: 0325, 0686, 0692; 20: 0264

Communism 13: 0633; 15: 0724

court decisions 5: 0318, 0320, 0335–0337;
7: 0600

courts, provost 2: 0316–0317; 7: 0551–
0552; 15: 0374–0375, 0465, 0474, 0637,
0668

defense strategy 15: 0133

espionage and sabotage 5: 0530; 15: 0139,
0225

FBI 5: 0307

Federal Communications Commission
5: 0219, 0368

fishing industry 15: 0004

gas rationing 20: 0658

habeas corpus 5: 0317, 0323, 0364–0365,
0389; 15: 0297, 0300, 0303, 0305–0317,
0322, 0326–0331, 0335–0338, 0342–
0354, 0358–0363, 0450, 0468, 0473,
0479, 0482, 0634–0636, 0642–0644,
0652–0657, 0662–0665, 0690–0691;
20: 0294, 0297–0301, 0304, 0306

housing 5: 0360

internment 5: 0359

Japanese Americans 5: 0272, 0359;
15: 0028, 0296, 0299, 0320, 0480, 0618,
0680, 0694

martial law, revocation and/or modification
of 2: 0802, 0805; 5: 0352; 13: 0614;
15: 0387

Midway 13: 0656

military defense 15: 0002

military government in Hawaii 5: 0319,
0363, 0384, 0401, 0499; 8: 0646–0650;
15: 0293, 0321, 0451–0456, 0467, 0496,
0622, 0638, 0651, 0679; 20: 0699, 0803

military personnel 5: 0280, 0286–0287,
0313, 0362; 15: 0006, 0149, 0447–0448

Public opinion cont.

military transfers 7: 0751
naval vessels 8: 0773
Nazi Germany 5: 0350
Pearl Harbor attack 5: 0386, 0399–0400;
7: 0012, 0116; 13: 0623; 15: 0034–
0116, 0120–0130, 0138, 0144, 0150–
0160, 0164–0176, 0183, 0209–0211,
0214, 0217, 0222, 0242, 0367–0369,
0483, 0492; 20: 0293, 0296
Pearl Harbor investigation 4: 0696–0698;
5: 0084, 0087–0137, 0140–0189, 0191,
0193–0199, 0201–0249, 0253–0271,
0273–0279, 0281–0285, 0288–0305,
0308–0310, 0316, 0329, 0340–0349,
0353–0354, 0366–0368, 0373–0382,
0387, 0390–0398; 6: 0629; 15: 0140,
0146–0148, 0302, 0494
Pro–martial law 1: 0205, 0277–0287, 0295,
0792; 2: 0009–0015, 0020, 0026, 0155,
0157, 0168, 0171–0173, 0297, 0303–
0307, 0357, 0372–0382, 0389, 0779–
0796; 5: 0321–0322, 0330, 0338, 0385,
0507, 0589, 0603; 15: 0323, 0466, 0476,
0484–0491, 0579, 0682, 0684–0685,
0687–0689; 20: 0701, 0762–0766
public health 15: 0357
tourism and tourism industry 13: 0595
veterans 5: 0286
war crimes 15: 0229

Public utilities

20: 0561

Purcell, Thomas P.

8: 0415–0416

Purvis, Arthur C.

8: 0455–0456

Quezon, Manuel L.

1: 0749–0750

Radio broadcasts

anti–martial law/rule 5: 0418, 0486
courts, provost 5: 0467
courts-martial 5: 0487
employment regulations and policies
5: 0405, 0433, 0493
espionage and sabotage 5: 0437–0445
habeas corpus 5: 0477
internment 5: 0409, 0431, 0456, 0462–0465,
0490
JAG 5: 0492
military awards, decorations, and medals
5: 0449

military discharges 5: 0473–0474, 0482
military government in Hawaii 5: 0420,
0461, 0484, 0488
Pearl Harbor attack 5: 0453
Pearl Harbor investigation 5: 0413, 0424–
0428, 0450–0452, 0455, 0480, 0497

Raeder, Erich

7: 0603

Rand, Oscar R.

8: 0506–0507

Rawitser, Emil C.

8: 0227–0228

Reid, Charles S.

8: 0142–0143

Repatriation

of Hawaiian citizens 1: 0220

Retail Board for Honolulu

1: 0281

Rice, Heber H.

8: 0181–0182

Richards, Atherton

1: 0184

Richardson, J. O.

5: 0418, 0424–0428

Richardson, Robert C., Jr.

1: 0328–0329, 0336; 5: 0183, 0317, 0320,
0330, 0337, 0364–0365, 0477, 0570,
0588; 8: 0072–0073; 15: 0305, 0307–
0311, 0313–0315, 0321, 0330–0333,
0337–0340, 0476, 0679; 20: 0214–0233,
0265–0290, 0294, 0301–0303

Richmond, Adam

8: 0107–0108

Rigsby, A. W.

8: 0513

Riley, Lawson H.

1: 0281–0285, 0294; 2: 0015, 0357, 0450

Robbins, Melvin C.

8: 0360–0362

Roberts Commission Report

4: 0490–0491, 0565, 0567, 0586–0587,
0666

Robinson, Donald A.

8: 0264–0265

Roble, John A.

1: 0801

Rodgers, Hugh D.

8: 0498–0499

Rohl, Hans Wilhelm

5: 0173, 0177, 0179–0180, 0480, 0497;
8: 0645

Roosevelt, Franklin D.

1: 0211–0216, 0218, 0340–0341; 2: 0027, 0395, 0417; 4: 0786; 5: 0084, 0087, 0108, 0113, 0115, 0119, 0143, 0174, 0185, 0201, 0217, 0223, 0291, 0350, 0450; 15: 0156

Rost, Anton

1: 0793

Row, Lathe B.

1: 0002

Rowe, James, Jr.

1: 0194, 0684–0685

Royall, Kenneth C.

7: 0248; 8: 0103, 0269, 0437–0440

Rubber and rubber industry

1: 0789

Rugg, Charles B.

4: 0759; 5: 0349

Rules and regulations

Sand Island Detention Camp 1: 0011–0020
security 18: 0002, 0358

Russell, Henry D.

4: 0718

Russell, Jack

20: 0766

Russell, John E.

2: 0011, 0149, 0155

Russell, Richard M.

8: 0090–0093, 0508–0510

Ryan, J. A.

2: 0171

Sacco-Vanzetti case

8: 0710

Sacks, Leon

8: 0470–0472

Sadtler, S. P.

4: 0757

Safford, L. F.

7: 0096

Sand Island Detention Camp

1: 0002–0020, 0030–0031; 5: 0460

Sands, Luther J.

8: 0278–0279

Sayler, H. B.

8: 0384–0385

Schoenrich, Otto

8: 0163–0164

Schofield, J. M.

7: 0750

Schweinhaut, Henry A.

8: 0060–0061

Scott, Reynolds

14: 0687

Securities and currency

destruction procedures 1: 0210–0211

Security rules and regulations

17: 0210, 0434; 18: 0002, 0358

Seifert, Erwin R.

20: 0299

Seman, H. J.

8: 0043–0046

Sevier, Randolph

1: 0669; 2: 0054, 0169

Shaw, Frank E.

8: 0339–0341

Shepherd, Walton

8: 0030–0033

Ships and shipping

1: 0254, 0669, 0771–0772; 2: 0552–0556;
7: 0586–0592; 20: 0664–0673

Shivers, Robert L.

1: 0759

Short, Dewey

5: 0161, 0189

Short, Walter C.

1: 0676, 0785–0788; 4: 0466–0748; 5: 0142, 0145–0146, 0151, 0154–0155, 0157–0159, 0165, 0168–0172, 0212–0215, 0225, 0229, 0232–0237, 0268, 0315–0401, 0480; 7: 0269, 0598, 0790; 11: 0174; 13: 0344, 0365; 15: 0120–0124, 0146; 20: 0071–0073, 0078–0079, 0084–0086, 0088, 0091–0102, 0105–0151, 0154–0164, 0166–0185, 0188, 0194, 0196–0197, 0261, 0320, 0523, 0530, 0542–0547

Shreve, C. Dudley

8: 0448–0449

Sifdol, Raymond J.

8: 0130–0131

Simmons, David A.

8: 0300–0302

Simpich, Frederick, Jr.

8: 0128–0129

Simpson, Gordon

8: 0276–0277

Sinclair, Gregg M.

2: 0077; 7: 0628

Slattery, Eugene V.

5: 0530; 20: 0627

Smith, Alex

20: 0666–0668

Smith, Arthur G.
2: 0013

Smith, Bettie
8: 0491–0493

Smith, Eugene F.
8: 0137, 0320–0323

Smith, Harold D.
1: 0351–0360; 7: 0645

Smith, Hugh Carnes
8: 0119–0120

Smith, Jared G.
5: 0386, 0398; 15: 0483

Smith, John A.
8: 0172–0173

Smith, L. N.
2: 0493

Smith, Meriwether
8: 0336–0338

Smith, Merriman
7: 0065

Smith, R. M.
8: 0282–0284

Smoot, Dan
7: 0178

Snodgrass, E. H.
8: 0287–0289

Social functions and engagements
1: 0630, 0632, 0743–0752, 0754–0756,
0775, 0779–0781, 0798; 5: 0586;
7: 0543, 0598, 0609, 0617–0623, 0628;
9: 0595; 14: 0645, 0737, 0743–0745

Somervell, Brehon
20: 0246, 0618, 0622, 0655, 0684

Sonfield, Robert L.
8: 0467–0469

Spalding, P. E.
2: 0052, 0054

Sparks, Verne
8: 0229–0230

Special Orders
No. 95 7: 0736
No. 104 7: 0728
No. 304 1: 0641
No. 308 1: 0629

Speeches and addresses
Adjutant General's Office 10: 0240
atomic war and martial law 9: 0303, 0320,
0695; 10: 0260
citizenship 9: 0008
civil defense 20: 0320
civil-military relations 9: 0376; 10: 0138
Communism 9: 0645
courts-martial 9: 0510, 0660–0662
JAG Corps 9: 0218–0259, 0368, 0388,
0425–0440, 0470–0489, 0514, 0524,
0544–0570, 0579, 0598, 0648, 0669,
0681; 10: 0007, 0052, 0071–0080, 0093,
0116–0130, 0145–0175, 0193, 0243–
0248, 0294, 0312
JAG School 9: 0412–0419
Labor-management relations 16: 0637
legal assistance 10: 0023, 0277
martial law in Hawaii 2: 0022; 9: 0116,
0147, 0182, 0273, 0342–0347, 0615;
10: 0025, 0111, 0200
military government in Hawaii 1: 0140;
15: 0570
military law 9: 0383, 0403; 10: 0062, 0087
Pearl Harbor attack 8: 0800, 0815; 9: 0002
women in law 9: 0464; 10: 0187
women in the military 9: 0358; 10: 0230

Spenser, Philip
8: 0710

Sports and athletics
softball 1: 0716–0717

Springer, Robert M.
1: 0708, 0765

Stacy, F. A.
1: 0057

Stainback, Ingram M.
1: 0153, 0253, 0303, 0321, 0337; 2: 0350,
0361, 0364, 0409; 5: 0358; 15: 0450,
0468, 0620; 20: 0302–0303, 0645–0646,
0722, 0786, 0800

Standley, William H.
13: 0633

Stark, H. R.
20: 0244

Statute of limitations
20: 0087, 0103, 0153

Steer, William F.
7: 0252, 0312, 0410; 20: 0683, 0745

Stevadores
2: 0019; 5: 0670

Steyer, Murray
8: 0257–0258

Stimson, Henry L.
1: 0084, 0264, 0297–0302, 0330, 0340,
0351; 2: 0329, 0395–0396, 0405, 0418,
0554–0556, 0776–0777; 4: 0626–0629,
0647, 0654, 0684; 5: 0354; 6: 0002;

- 15: 0494; 20: 0182–0184, 0187–0188,
0269, 0287–0289
- Stirling, H. V.**
1: 0706
- Stoner, Frank E.**
8: 0484–0485
- Storke, Harold G.**
8: 0354–0356
- Straight, C. E.**
8: 0259–0260
- Strikes**
by stevedores 5: 0670
- Strom, Robert E.**
1: 0761
- Subversive activities**
20: 0515–0516
- Sugar**
plantations 5: 0433, 0525, 0665; 15: 0212
shipments 1: 0669; 2: 0554–0556
- Sullivan, Frank**
5: 0128
- Surles, Alexander D.**
5: 0139
- Sutton, White**
2: 0021
- Sweeney, James J.**
2: 0131
- Swope, Guy J.**
1: 0227
- Sylva, Edward N.**
7: 0617; 14: 0569–0571
- Taddiken, J. F.**
2: 0012, 0157
- Tate, R. H.**
1: 0181
- Tavares, C. Nils**
7: 0410
- Taylor, Angus M., Jr.**
1: 0684–0685; 5: 0561
- Taylor, Bertrand W.**
8: 0153–0154
- Taylor, Stanley**
2: 0796
- Temple University Law School**
10: 0312
- Tennent, Madge**
2: 0788
- Thacker, Earl**
2: 0130
- Theobald, Robert A.**
7: 0003, 0183; 15: 0156–0157
- Thoron, Benjamin W.**
1: 0228–0233, 0240–0242, 0254, 0259,
0269, 0290; 2: 0451
- Thorpe, Elliot R.**
4: 0792
- Thurman, William T.**
20: 0127
- Thurston, Lorrin P.**
1: 0796; 5: 0360, 0385
- Tollefson, A. M.**
1: 0030
- Toth, Robert W.**
7: 0600
- Towle, Mildred**
1: 0731
- Transportation**
for dependents of military personnel
8: 0546, 0550–0567
evacuation of dependents of government
employees 1: 0221–0225, 0672, 0777–
0778
facilities 19: 0001
freight charges 20: 0620
general 20: 0704–0705
Land Transportation Control Division,
Office of the Military Governor
14: 0224
public 1: 0703
violations 20: 0729
see also Ships and shipping
- Travel and tourism**
13: 0595; 20: 0686
- Traverse, Helen L.**
8: 0307–0311
- Truman, Harry S.**
5: 0086, 0105, 0109, 0111, 0197–0199,
0203, 0207, 0254, 0257, 0264–0269,
0276–0278, 0291, 0305; 6: 0024–0025
- Tugwell, Rexford G.**
15: 0658
- Tulsa Bar Association**
9: 0440; 10: 0145
- Turner, C. W.**
2: 0075
- Turner, Henry Sewell**
2: 0793
- Tuthill, William C.**
7: 0592
- Tuttle, H. E.**
1: 0709

Twitty, Peter S.
16: 0591

Tyler, Kermit A.
5: 0095

Tyler, Russell P.
5: 0503; 20: 0308

Ulio, J. A.
2: 0296; 7: 0752; 20: 0174, 0177–0178,
0235, 0637, 0644

University of Michigan
9: 0419; 10: 0071

Vandergrift, K. S.
1: 0744

Van Roden, Edward L.
8: 0212–0213

Van Slingerland, Peter
7: 0014

Veterans
5: 0286, 0614

Vietnam War
16: 0707

Vivas, J. G.
8: 0290–0292

Wages and salaries
military pay 7: 0688; 8: 0548; 16: 0223,
0298
overtime pay 1: 0391, 0397, 0438

Waldrop, Frank C.
5: 0231

Walker, H. A.
2: 0137, 0144

Walsh, Roland
8: 0392–0393

War crimes
5: 0601, 0608; 15: 0229

War Department, U.S.
Basic Field Manual 16: 0251
budget 16: 0002
bulletins 16: 0226–0247

Warner, H. H.
20: 0614, 0620

**“Wartime Security Controls in Hawaii: 1941–
1945” (unpublished manuscript)**
17: 0208–0601; 18: 0001–0603; 19: 0001–
0676

Washington State Bar Association
9: 0648; 10: 0175

Waterhouse, G. S.
2: 0053–0054, 0166

Waterman, Mary Cleave
1: 0760

Weadock, J. F.
7: 0605

Wechsler, Herbert
7: 0241–0242

Weeks, Sinclair
5: 0196; 20: 0089

Welch, George M.
8: 0511–0512

Wells, Briant H.
2: 0133

West, Charles W.
8: 0478–0480

White, Harry E.
7: 0252, 0312, 0410; 15: 0358–0363

White, Henry A.
2: 0161

Whitney, Eli
7: 0654

Wickersham, C. W.
20: 0719–0721

Wightman, Chauncey B.
1: 0381–0383

Wiig, Jon
2: 0084

Wilkerson, E. H.
8: 0262–0263

Williams, John F.
8: 0007–0008

Williams, Wayne
20: 0202

Wingate, Edward G.
1: 0221, 0224

Winningstad, Olaf P.
8: 0420–0422

Winston, Ed
8: 0082–0085

Winston, James F.
8: 0446–0447

Wishard, Leslie W.
2: 0029

Witsell, Edward F.
5: 0565; 10: 0240

Wohlstetter, Roberta
15: 0677

Women
in legal profession 9: 0464; 10: 0187
in the military 9: 0358; 10: 0230

Woodruff, James A.
8: 0011–0012; 11: 0420; 14: 0618;
20: 0199–0200

World War II

5: 0192, 0200; 15: 0029, 0318, 0457–0460,
0650

Wozencraft, Frank W.

4: 0721, 0729, 0733

Wyman, Theodore, Jr.

5: 0173, 0175–0177, 0179, 0181, 0191,
0480, 0487, 0497; 8: 0579

Yanaga, Oliver K.

1: 0704

Yoshikawa, Takeo

7: 0012; 15: 0225

Young, Edward H.

7: 0559

Zapanta, Felicidad

1: 0748

Zimmerman v. Poindexter

1: 0114; 2: 0583–0588; 13: 0372

Zimmerman, Hans

2: 0560–0582; 5: 0633–0639, 0649–0651,
0655–0662, 0670–0672; 7: 0396;
13: 0372

Zimmerman v. Walker

7: 0396

RELATED UPA COLLECTIONS

Records of the War Department's Operations Division, 1942–1945

U.S. Navy Action and Operational Reports from World War II, Pacific Theater

Records of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Part 1, 1942–1945: Pacific Theater

Papers of the U.S. Commission on Wartime Relocation and Internment of Civilians

U.S. Military Intelligence Reports—Japan, 1918–1941

OSS/State Department Intelligence and Research Reports

Part I. Japan and Its Occupied Territories during World War II (1942–1945)

**Wartime Translations of Seized Japanese Documents:
Allied Translator and Interpreter Section Records, 1942–1945**

**The MAGIC Documents: Summaries and Transcripts of the
Top-Secret Diplomatic Communications of Japan, 1938–1945**

The Occupation of Japan

Part 1: U.S. Planning Documents, 1942–1945

Part 2: U.S. and Allied Policy, 1945–1952

Part 3: Reform, Recovery, and Peace, 1945–1952

The Occupation of Japan: Economic Reform, 1945–1952

Educational Reform in Japan, 1945–1952